| Regent Mane: Tracking and Kanninetions Scheme for Pippional IElectronis Production and Maintrance Regent Code: Tracking and Kanninetions Mini: Interiment Mini: Interiment Mini: Nine Mini: Nine Mini: Interiment Mini: Interinteriment Mini: | | | | | 4 | Vatio | nal In | stitute o | f Electr | onics d | & Infor | mation | I Techi | nology, | Auran | gabad | | | | | | | T | |
|---|-----|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|-----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---|--------|
| Constraint Constraint Constraint Constraint Constraint Exercise Thinks Training With Effect from Academic Verr: 201-302 Unation: 6 Veeks Diration of Program Code: DFDM Diration: 6 Veeks With Effect from Academic Verr: 201-302 Diration of Program Code: DFDM Diration: 6 Veeks Diration: 6 Veeks Diration of Program Code: DFDM Training Training Diration of Program Code: DFDM Training Training Every Code: DFDM <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>Teachi</th><th>nga</th><th>Ind E</th><th>xami</th><th>nation S</th><th>cheme</th><th>for Dip</th><th>loma i</th><th>n Elect</th><th>ronics</th><th>Produc</th><th>ction a</th><th>nd Mai</th><th>ntenal</th><th>ac</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<> | | | | Teachi | nga | Ind E | xami | nation S | cheme | for Dip | loma i | n Elect | ronics | Produc | ction a | nd Mai | ntenal | ac | | | | | | |
| Mile Effect from Academic Year: 301-302 Mile Effect from Academic Year: 301-302 Duration of Deprime Academic Year: 301-302 Mile Effect from Academic Year: 301-302 Consistent of the Academic Year in the Academic Year: 301-302 Mile Effect from Academic Year: 301-302 Consistent of the Academic Year Tendent object Consistent of the Academic Year Tendent object State of the Academic Year Tendent object | E | ogram Name: Diploma | in Elec | tronics H | rod | luction | on and | 1 Mainte | nance | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Т | |
| Duration 16 Negram: 6 Sameters Duration: 16 Weeks Sameter: Filth Tealmining Science R Constrained Science R Constraine Pol | L | ogram Code: DEPM | | | | | | | | | | With | Effect | from / | Acaden | nic Yea | r: 202 | 1-2022 | | | | | Т | |
| State Tachtar Tachtar Tachtar Tachtar Conner Tot N Conner Tot Abre Conner Tot Abre Conner Tot Anner Conner Tot Anner Conner Tot Conner Tot Conner Tot Conner Tot Conner Tot Anner Conner Tot Conner Tot <th>Da</th> <th>ration of Program: 6 S</th> <th>emeste</th> <th>S</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>etter a</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Dur</th> <th>ation:</th> <th>16 Wee</th> <th>ks</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Т</th> <th></th> | Da | ration of Program: 6 S | emeste | S | | | etter a | | | | | Dur | ation: | 16 Wee | ks | | | | | | | | Т | |
| Structure Counce Talk Marking Examination Scheme 7. Counce Talk Marking Sinthin Control Practing 7. Counce Talk Marking Sinthin Control Practing 7. Counce Talk Marking Sinthin Counce Talk Practing 7. Counce Talk Marking Sinthin Marking | Se | mester: Filth | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | T | |
| The constraint while state State The constraint < | \$ | | | | S. Te | cheme | 50 | | | | | | | Exami | nation S | cheme | | | | | | Grand | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | Course Title | Abbre | Sub. | | | - , [| Credit | | | | Theory | | | | | | Pra | actical | | | Total | | |
| Image: control by the control operator of the conthe control operator of the control operator of the conto | 2 0 | | E | code | L | H | P (| (J + T + D) | Paper | ES | SE | P | A | To | tal | E | SE | | PA | | Total | | | |
| 1 Product Design PPE 21051 3 2 3 30 12 100 40 25 10 29 20 130 2 Commol system and Vireles MEX 21053 4 2 5 3 70 25 100 40 25 10 25 10 30 20 130 4 Mohle and Wireles MEX 21053 1 2 5 3 2 2 3 30 25 30 32 10 35 10 30 30 30 32 10 35 10 30 30 30 30 32 10 30 | | | | | | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | May | Min | | | |
| 2 Control system and PLC CPP 2105 4 200 100 40 25 100 25 100 20 100 <t< td=""><td>-</td><td>Product Design</td><td>PDE</td><td>21D51</td><td>3</td><td></td><td>2</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td>70</td><td>28</td><td>30</td><td>12</td><td>100</td><td>40</td><td>25</td><td>10</td><td>25</td><td>10</td><td>50</td><td>20</td><td>150</td><td></td><td></td></t<> | - | Product Design | PDE | 21D51 | 3 | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | 2 | Control system and PLC | CSP | 21D52 | 4 | | 5 | 6 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | 1 | |
| 4 Wolf and Wireles WWC 21054 4 2 5 3 70 28 30 12 100 40 25 10 29 20 150 2 Functionand MOL 21054 1 2 5 3 70 28 10 25 10 50 20 150 7 Industrial Automation MOL 21055 1 2 3 10 25 10 25 10 20 20 150 7 Industrial Training MIR 21053 1 3 1 2 <td>3</td> <td>Embedded Systems</td> <td>ESY</td> <td>21D53</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>• ۶</td> <td>3</td> <td>70</td> <td>28</td> <td>30</td> <td>12</td> <td>100</td> <td>40</td> <td>25</td> <td>10</td> <td>25</td> <td>10</td> <td>50</td> <td>20</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> <td></td> | 3 | Embedded Systems | ESY | 21D53 | 3 | | 2 | • ۶ | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| AutomationInterfact5 $\frac{1}{100}$ </td <td>4</td> <td>Mobile and Wireless</td> <td>MWC</td> <td>21D54</td> <td>4</td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>9</td> <td>3</td> <td>70</td> <td>28</td> <td>30</td> <td>12</td> <td>100</td> <td>40</td> <td>25</td> <td>10</td> <td>25</td> <td>10</td> <td>50</td> <td>20</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> <td></td> | 4 | Mobile and Wireless | MWC | 21D54 | 4 | | 2 | 9 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$ | | Elective | | | | 10 | - | |] | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Principle of Industrial IoT IOT Z1D56 3 2 5 3 70 28 30 12 100 40 25 10 26 20 150 7 Industrial Training INTR 21D57 2 5 3 70 28 3 70 28 3 70 28 3 70 29 10 25 10 50 20 50 50 8 Capatone Project planning CPT 21D57 2 2 420 2 180 2 25 10 50 20 50< | v | Industrial Automation | IAU | 21D55 | 3 | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| 6 Primed Circuit Board-1 PCBI 2157 3 70 28 20 100 40 25 100 25 100 25 100 26 20 150 7 Industrial Training MTR 21059 - 3 3 - - 25 100 25 10 50 20 50 8 Capstone Project planning CPP 21059 - 3 3 - - 25 10 25 10 50 20 50 <td></td> <td>Principle of Industrial IoT</td> <td>IOT</td> <td>21D56</td> <td>3</td> <td></td> <td>2</td> <td>S</td> <td>3</td> <td>70</td> <td>28</td> <td>30</td> <td>12</td> <td>100</td> <td>40</td> <td>25</td> <td>10</td> <td>25</td> <td>10</td> <td>50</td> <td>20</td> <td>150</td> <td></td> <td></td> | | Principle of Industrial IoT | IOT | 21D56 | 3 | | 2 | S | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| 7 Industrial Training NTR 21D58 - 6 - - - - - 2 10 20 20 50 50 8 Capstone Project planning CTP 21D59 - 3 3 - - 420 - 215 10 50 20 50 Student Contact Hours Pet Weck: 41 Hs. - 420 - 126 0 225 - 450 - 255 - 450 - 50< | 9 | Printed Circuit Board-I | PCB1 | 21D57 | 3 | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | 1 | |
| 8 Capstone Project planning CPP 21D59 - - - - - - - - 25 10 25 10 50 20 50 Sudent Contact Hours Per Week: 41 Hr. Total 23 0 18 41 - 420 - 180 - 125 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 450 - 10 30 <t< td=""><td>1</td><td>Industrial Training</td><td>INTR</td><td>21D58</td><td></td><td></td><td>9</td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>,</td><td></td><td>25</td><td>10</td><td>25</td><td>10</td><td>50</td><td>20</td><td>50</td><td></td><td></td></t<> | 1 | Industrial Training | INTR | 21D58 | | | 9 | 6 | | | | | | , | | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 50 | | |
| Total 13 0 18 41 - 420 - 180 - 225 - 255 - 450 - Student Contact Hours Per Week: 41 Hs. Medium of Instruction: English Medium of Instruction: English - 180 - 600 - 225 - 450 - - 450 - - 450 - 450 - - 450 - - 450 - | 00 | Capstone Project planning | CPP | 21D59 | | | 3 | 3 | | | | , | | | | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 50 | | |
| Student Contact Hours Per Week: 41 Hrs. Medium of Instruction: English Theory and practical periods of 60 minutes each. Abbreviations: ESI- Each Sensetier Exam, PA-Progressive Assessment, L. Lectures, T - Tutorial, P - Practical enclose: ESI- Each Sensetier Exam, PA-Progressive Assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the sensetier tor the assessment of the cognitive domain LOs required for the attainment of the COS. Candidate remaining absent in practical examination, the PA has two parts, marks for : (1) Practical Part - 60% of total marks (ii) Micro-Project Part - 40% of total marks. Candidate remaining absent in practical examination will be declare as Absent in Mark List and has to reappear for examination. The marks of the part for which candidate was present will not be processed or carried forward. In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2rd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2rd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2rd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2rd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2rd year). | | | | Total | 23 | 0 1 | 80 | 41 | | 420 | | 180 | | 600 | | 225 | | 225 | | 450 | | | | |
| In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2nd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2nd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2nd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2nd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for minimum six weeks at the end of fourth senester(2nd year). In-Plant training during summer vacation for the senester(10nd for the senester). In-Plant training during summer vacation for the senester for the | | Student Contact Hours Per V Theory and practical periods Abbreviations: ESE- End Se Under the theory PA, Out of the semester for the assessme for the courses having ONL Candidate remainin | Week: 41 s of 60 m smester E of 30 ma ent of the A recting absent | Hrs. hrs. hrs. PA- ks, 10 ma s cognitive cal Exami in practic | h. Proj rtks a dor al ex | Med gressi ire fou nain l n, the aminé ward | ium of ve Ass ve Ass Os rec PA ha ttion w | Instructic essment, project a puired for s two par | n: Engli L - Lectu ssessmei the attaii is, marks lare as A | sh rres, T - nt to faci nment o for : (1) bsent in | Tutorial filitate in f the CO) Practic: Mark Li | , P - Pra tegration is. al Part - ist and h | ctical 1 of COs 60% of as to rea | s and the total ma | remaini urks (ii) 1 nr exami | ng 20 n Micro-P nation. | larks is toject P | the aver art - 40 rks of th | rage of % of to | 2 tests tal mar | to be tak ks. | en during date was | T | |
| Dr. Baussaheb Ambedkar Mariatiwada University REAN ACADEMICS Dr. Baussaheb Ambedkar Mariatiwada University Attannahad Anton Dept. of Engineerings Dept. of | | In-Plant training du | uring sum | mer vacat | ion f | or mi | nimum | six week | s at the e | nd of fo | urth sem | tester(2 ¹ | ^{id} year). | | | | | | | | | tool 1 | | 1 |
| | | FAN ACADEMICS | , A | a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a | | as as a set | W Law | Sont of E Bedkar Ma | | nics I Univer | Ajis | Et l | | Associ | In Elect | of Eng | Tele. | S / | L'AND | | Dad. | | | W S CA |

Semester V

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Fifth |
| Course Title | : | Product Design |
| Course Code | : | 21D51 |

1. RATIONALE: -

The set of strategic and tactical activities, from idea generation to commercialization, used to create a product design. In a systematic approach, product designers conceptualize and evaluate ideas, turning them into tangible inventions and products. The product designer's role is to combine art, science, and technology to create new products that people can use. Their evolving role has been facilitated by digital tools that now allow designers to do things that include communicate, visualize, analyze, 3D modeling and actually produce tangible ideas in a way that would have taken greater human resources in the past.

2. COMPETENCY: -

- Students will be able to independently carryout complete Industrial Design considering aesthetics, ergonomics, etc.,
- Students will be able to work in multicultural cross discipline teams effectively.
- Students will be able to communicate the design and other technical aspects effectively using various tools.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES: -

- Having an ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering.
- Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issue.
- Having ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment.
- An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data.
- Having an ability to use techniques, skills, resources and modern engineering and IT tools necessary for engineering practice.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME: -

| T | 'eachi Schen | ing ne | Credit | | | | | | Exam | inatio | n Schem | ie | | | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------|--------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|--------|---------|-----|-------|-------|-----|-------|
| | | | | | | T | heory | | | | | | Pract | tical | | |
| L | Т | Р | (L+T+P | Paper | E | ESE | | PA | To | tal | | ESE | | PA | ſ | fotal |
| | | |) | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |

| | DE | PM | | | | | | | | | | | Γ | Sei | nester | · V |
|---|----|----|---|---|-----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|-----|
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70* | 28 | 30* | 15 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** - Practical; **C** - Credit, **ESE** - End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICAL/ EXERCISES:-

| Sr. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. Required |
|------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Sketching simple objects with perspective. | Ι | 2* |
| 2 | Free hand drawing –the lines are sketched without using instruments | II | 2* |
| | other than pencils and erasers. | | |
| 3 | Draw freehand object drawing using perspectives. | II | 2* |
| 4 | Free hand sketching of electronic objects. | II | 2* |
| 5 | Rendering: a) Seven basic strokes for rendering | II | 2* |
| | b) Light source and rendering on basic shapes | | |
| 6 | Exploded view of torch/ rot ring pens/ flashlight | III | 2* |
| 7 | Control panel study- washing machine, photocopy machine | III | 2* |
| 8 | Mount board model making of remote control. | III | 2* |
| 9 | Making a model of Mic with clay /shadoo-mati/ terracotta). | III | 2 |
| 10 | Making model of measuring machine and cloth iron using Soap or | III | 2* |
| | suitable medium. | | |
| 11 | Design and layout of a brochure. | IV | 2* |
| 12 | Free hand line drawing practice (straight horizontal lines, vertical | V | 2* |
| | lines, dark to light lines-circles draw without mechanical tools, | | |
| | drawing ellipses, basic structure and freehand sketching practice of | | |
| | an objects, sketching of basic shapes in perspective. | | |
| | Total | | 24 |

Note

i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.

ii. The Process' and Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below

| Sr. No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|---------|---|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Interpretation of result and Conclusion | 20 |

| DEF | Μ | Semester V |
|-----|------------------------------|------------|
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| g. | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Practice energy conservation.
- d. Work as a leader/a team member.
- e. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisitions of the ADOs take place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED: - NIL

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS: -

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|-------------|---|---|
| | (in cognitive domain) | |
| Unit-I | 1a.Having an ability to use techniques, | 1.1 Product development process and the |
| Introductio | skills, resources and modern | role of product designer there in. |
| n | engineering and IT tools necessary for | |
| | engineering practice. | |
| | 1b. Having problem-solving ability to | |
| | solve social issues through design. | |
| | lc. Having adaptive thinking and | |
| | adaptability. | |
| Unit - II | 2a.Desdcribe the meaning of ergonomics. | 2.1Design methodology |
| Industrial | 2b. Able to apply concept of Ergonomics | 2.2Ergonomics & Aesthetics of design |
| design | and Aesthetics. | 2.3Design of control panels |
| | 2c. Inculcating curiosity for lifelong | 2.4Communication techniques |
| | learning about design. | 2.5 Sketching, Rendering and Drawing. |
| | 2d. Will be able to design sketch and | |
| | render, the control panels. | |
| Unit- III | 3a. Having design thinking capability | 3.1Design of Assembly and individual |

| DEPM | | Semester V |
|------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | |
| Physical | 3b. Having Analytical thinking with | parts from Maintenance |
| Design | computational skills. | 3.2Manufacturing |
| | 3c. Having critical thinking and | 3.3Assembly |
| | innovative skills | 3.4 Safety |
| | 3d. will be able to provide solution on | 3.5Strength |
| | heat dissipation and EMI/RFI issues. | 3.6Heat dissipation |
| | | 3.7EMI/RFI Shielding considerations |
| | | 3.8Assembly Detailing |
| Unit - IV | 4a. Having a good documentation | 4.1 Role of Product Documentation in |
| Documentat | methodology. | product development process |
| ion | 4b. Apply fundamental concepts and | 4.2Preparation of following documents |
| | theories of industrial design to develop | |
| | solutions to practical industrial problems | |
| Unit-V | 5a. Conduct research and development of | 5.1Sketching |
| Product | new products for improving human life | 5.2Product Perspective |
| Concept | | 5.3 Product Assembly |
| _ | | 5.4 Individual Part Drawing Sheet |
| | | Layout |
| | | 5.5 Control panel layout |
| | | 5.6 Wiring Harness Drawing |
| | | 5.7Any other necessary document |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN:-

| Unit No. | Unit Title | Teaching Hours | Distril | bution of | Theory N | Iarks |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|
| | | | R Level | U level | A Level | Total Marks |
| Ι | Introduction | 04 | 02 | 04 | 04 | 10 |
| II | Industrial design | 12 | 04 | 06 | 08 | 18 |
| III | Physical Design | 16 | 04 | 06 | 04 | 14 |
| IV | Documentation | 08 | 02 | 04 | 08 | 14 |
| V | Product Concept | 08 | 02 | 04 | 08 | 14 |
| | Total | 48 | 14 | 24 | 32 | 70 |

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) **Note:** This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES: -

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related co-curricular activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare

Semester V

reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Write assignments based on the theory taught in classrooms. Assignments consist of ten questions having long answers including charts, symbols, drawing, observations etc.
- b. Prepare/Download information about various industrial acts.
- c. Visit to any Manufacturing industry and prepare a report consisting of:
 - ii. Organization structure of the organization/ Dept.
 - iii. Safety measures taken in organization.
 - iv. Mechanism to handle the disputes.
 - v. Any specific observation you have noticed.
- d. Give seminar on relevant topic.
- e. Undertake micro-projects.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any):-

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes. About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- c. With respect to item No. 9, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for co-curricular activities.
- d. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- e. Demonstrate students thoroughly before they start doing the practice.
- f. Encourage students to refer different websites to have deeper understanding of the subject.
- g. Observe continuously and monitor the performance of students in Lab.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS: -

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be individually undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should not exceed three.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshopbased, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should

Semester V

not be less than 16 (sixteen) student engagement hours during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- System research documentation & presentation.
- Analysis & formulation of design brief.
- Ideation & exploration -- sketches & study models.
- Final design solution -- product detailing, rendering & finished models/prototype.

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES: -

| s. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 | Human factors in | M.S.Sanders and Ernest J | McGraw Hill International |
| | Engineering and design | McCormick | Editions, 2013. |
| 2 | Introduction to Human | Lehto M., Landry S.J | 2nd Edition, CRC Press, Taylor |
| | Factors and Ergonomics | | & Francis Group 2013. |
| | for Engineers | | |
| 3 | Product Design and | A C Chitale and R C Gupta | Prentice Hall New Delhi 2011. |
| | Manufacturing | | |

13. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES:-

- a) <u>www.ocw.mit.edu</u>
- b) www.edx.org/learn/product-design

Semester V

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Fifth |
| Course Title | : | Control Systems and PLC |
| Course Code | : | 21D52 |

1. RATIONALE

Different logical process automation is used for optimum controlling of the process parameters and hence Diploma Engineers should be able to maintain them. This requires that they should know very well about logical control action fundamentals. Hence this curriculum has been designed so that the students will be able to explain the construction, working and applications of various logical control strategies for automation.

2. COMPETENCY

The course content should be taught and implemented with the aim to develop different types of skills so that students are able to acquire following competency:

• Operate and Maintain programmable logical controllers and distributed control system

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a. Identify logical process control in automation (PLC and DCS based automation).
- b. Connect the PLC peripherals with the PLC for logical functioning.
- c. Develop basic PLC programmes.
- d. Maintain PLC

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

e. Maintain PLC based process control systems.

| T S | eachi Schen | ng 1e | Credit (L+T+P | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------|----------|------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|-------|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|
| | | |) | | | Т | heory | | | | | | Pract | ical | | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | ESE | | PA | | Tota | 1 | ESI | £ | PA | A | Tot | al |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 4 | - | 2 | 6 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 15 | 100 | 40 | 25@ | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** - Practical^ **ESE** - End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

| Sr. Practical Outcomes (PrOs) Unit Approx. No Unit Unit Unit | NO. INO. HIS. |
|--|---------------|
|--|---------------|

Semester V

| | | | Required |
|----|---|-----|----------|
| 1 | Use potentiometer as error detector. | Ι | 02* |
| 2 | Determine error of angular position of DC servo system. | Ι | 02 |
| 3 | Test the Step response of R-C (first order) circuit. | II | 02* |
| 4 | Test the Step response of R-L-C (second order) circuit. | II | 02 |
| 5 | Test the functionality of temperature control with on-off controller. | III | 02* |
| 6 | Use PI controller to control temperature of the given process. | III | 02 |
| 7 | Use PD controller to control temperature of the given process. | III | 02 |
| 8 | Use PID controller to control temperature of the given process. | III | 02* |
| 9 | Identify and test different parts of PLC. | IV | 02* |
| 10 | Develop ladder diagram to test the functionality of the logic gates. | V | 02* |
| 11 | Develop ladder diagram to test Demorgan's theorem | V | 02 |
| 12 | Develop the ladder diagram for Adder and Subtractor by using PLC. | V | 02 |
| 13 | Develop ladder diagram for ON and OFF control of lamp using | V | 02 |
| | timer and counter. | | |
| 14 | Develop ladder diagram for traffic light Control system. | V | 02 |
| 15 | Develop ladder diagram for stepper motor control. | V | 02 |
| 16 | Develop ladder diagram for temperature controller. | V | 02 |
| | Total | | 32 |

<u>Note</u>

- i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the Precision Level' of Dave's Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

| S.No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|-------|---|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Interpretation of result and Conclusion | 20 |
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| g. | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year.
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year.
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| S.No. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. No. |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| 1 | Cathode ray oscilloscope: Dual trace 50Mhz | 03,04 |
| 2 | Multimeter 3 1/2: AC/DC,0-200V | 01 ,02,06 to 08 |
| 3 | DC position trainer kit | 02 |
| 4 | Potentiometer trainer kit | 01 |
| 5 | RC kit | 03 |
| 6 | RLC kit | 04 |
| 7 | ON-OFF controller kit | 05 |
| 8 | PID controller trainer kit | 06 to 08 |
| 9 | PLC trainer kit (20 digital I/O points and 2 analog I/O channels) | 09 to 16 |
| 10 | Desktop PC | 10 to 16 |
| 11 | Simulation Software: Picosoft, Scilab, Matlab, Prosim, PSpice, | 01 to 16 |
| | LabVIEW, Electronics Workbench, Win pro ladder | |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | (in cognitive domain) | |
| Unit-1 Basics | la. Explain with sketches the | 1.1 Control system: Basics of control |
| of control | working of the given type of | system block diagram and practical |
| system | control systems. | examples |
| | lb. Compare the given control | 1.2 Classification of control systems:Open |
| | systems based on the given | loop and closed loop systems- block |
| | parameters | diagram, practical example and comparison, |
| | 1c. Derive transfer function of the | Linear and non -linear systems, Time |
| | given electrical circuits. | varying and Time In-varying systems- |
| | Id. Use block diagram reduction | practical example and comparison servo |
| | rules to determine optimize | system |
| | transfer function of the given | 1.3 Transfer function: Close loop and open |
| | system. | loop system |
| | | RC, LC and RLC circuits-Differential |
| | | equations and transfer functions and |
| | | analysis using Laplace transform |
| | | 1.4 Block diagram reduction technique: |
| | | Need, reduction rules, |
| Unit- II | 2a. Compare the parameter of | 2.1 Time Response: Transient and steady |
| Time domain | given standard test inputs. | state response. |
| stability | 2b. Identify poles, zeros. | 2.2 Standard test inputs: Step, ramp, |
| analysis | type and order for the | parabolic, impulse and their corresponding |
| | given transfer function. | Laplace transform |
| | 2c.Sketch pole zero plot for the | 2.3 Analysis of first and second order |

| DEPM | | [| Semester V |
|---|--|---|---|
| | given transfer function. 2d. Determine output of the given order system for the step input. 2e. Calculate time response specifications of the given transfer function 2f. Calculate error constants of the given type of control system. 2g. Determine stability <i>of</i> the given control system using Routh's stability 2 criteria | control system: i. Poles and zeros - S Order of system (0, 1, equations examples an problems; ii. First order system- input, concept of time iii. Second order systemsinput (no derive definition and effective iv. Time response spective derivations) - Tp, T numerical problem 2.4 Steady state analy systems-steady state e constants, numerical p 2.5 Stability: Conceptive locations in S-plane and systems, conditionally relative stability 2.6 Routh's stability criteria, | -plane representative, 2)- standard and numerical Analysis for unit step constant m- Analysis for unit vation), concept, ct of damping cifications (no Ts, Tr, Td, Mp, Ess, s sis: Type 0, 1, 2 error and error problems of stability, root nd analysis- stable em, critically stable y stable system, riterion: Steps and bility by Routh's |
| Unit -III Process controllers | 3a. Explain with sketch the given process control system. 3b. Describe with sketch the given control action. 3c. Compare different electronic controllers on the basis of the given parameters. 3d. Sketch the response of the given controller with respect to error. | 3.1 Process Control Sidiagram, functions of e 3.2 Control actions: i Discontinuous controllers-equivative ii Continuous model of the control of | ystem: Block each block mode- ON-OFF lation, neutral zone odes: Proportional fset, proportional onal, Integral and trollers -o/p equation, acteristics, llers: PI,PD, |
| Unit-IV Fundamentals of PLC, Automotive Electronics | 4a. Explain with sketch PL0L1 based automation system. 4b. Describe with sketch the given PLC module. 4c. Identify different devices interfaced with PLC. 4d. Explain the steps for PLC installation. | 4.1 PLC-Block diagra (fixed and modular PI benefits of PLC in aut 4.2 Description of di CPU-function, scann execution, Power su and function of each b Memory - function ROM and RAM Input and output modu different input and out (only name and their u | im, classification, LCs), need and comation ifferent parts of PLC: ning cycle, speed of upply- block diagram block and organization of ules- function, tput devices of PLC uses). |

| DEPM | | Semester V |
|--|---|---|
| DEPM Unit-V PLC hardware and programming | 5a. Identify and describe the given module of PLC. 5b. Describe the given addressing of PLC. 5c. Use instruction set to perform the given operation. 5d. Develop ladder logic programs for the givenapplication. | Semester V4.3 PLC Installation5.1 Discrete input modules: Block diagram, specifications of AC input modules and DC input module. Sinking and sourcing concept in DC input modules5.2 Discrete output modules: Block diagram description, specifications of AC output module and DC output modules5.3 Analog input and output mod diagram, specifications5.4 I/O |
| | | 5.4 I/O addressing of PLC: Addressing data files, format of logical address, different addressing types 5.5 PLC Instruction set: Relay instructions, timer and counter instructions, data movement instructions, logical and comparison instructions 5.6 PLC Programs using Ladder programming language. |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching | Distrib | Distribution of Theory Marks | | |
|------|--------------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| No. | | Hours | R | U | Α | Total |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks |
| Ι | Basics of Control System | 10 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 |
| II | Time domain stability analysis | 16 | 04 | 04 | 08 | 16 |
| III | Process Controllers | 08 | 02 | 04 | 04 | 10 |
| IV | Fundamentals of PLC, | 12 | 04 | 04 | 06 | 14 |
| | Automotive Electronics | | | | | |
| V | PLC Hardware and | 18 | 04 | 06 | 08 | 18 |
| | Programming | | | | | |
| | Total | 64 | 16 | 22 | 32 | 70 |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy' **Legends:** R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) **Note:** This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related co-curricular activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare

Semester V

reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Prepare manuals based on practical performed in laboratory.
- b. Follow the safety precautions.
- c. Give seminar on relevant topic.
- d. Library /Internet survey regarding different data books and manuals.
- e. Prepare power point presentation on PLC.
- f. Undertake a market survey of different manufacturer of PLC.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attain various outcomes in this course:

a. Massive open online courses (*MOOCs*) may be used to teach various topic, sub topics.

- b. 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- *d*. With respect to item No. 9, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for co-curricular activities.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. Use Flash/Animations to explain working of control system.
- g. Use open-source simulation software modules to perform different applications using PLC.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be individually undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should not exceed three.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshopbased, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than 16 (sixteen) student engagement hours during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

a. Simulate and test the performance of 1st order RC and 2nd order RLC Circuit using simulation software.

- b. Prepare a chart to show the error constants of type 0, 1 and 2 systems for different standard test inputs.
- c. Simulate and test the performance of PI, PD, and PID-control action using simulation software.
- d. Prepare a chart to show characteristics of control actions with respect to error.
- e. Prepare a report on the basis of PLC data sheets of various manufacturers.
- f. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for controlling washing machine operations. (Wash cycle-inlet valve should open for 10 sec. Motor starts running after 10 sec. Running time for motor is 20sec. After that motors stops. Then outlet valve opens and water is drained out. Same operations are repeated for rinse cycle. Spin cycle- Motor runs at high speed for 20 sec and outlet valve remains open for the whole period of spin cycle.)
- g. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for automatic cold drink bottle filling system. (When sensor senses a bottle, after 3 sec outlet valve of the container containing cold drink will open. It will be open for 10 sec and then the valve will be closed. The bottle will be moved forward automatically. The process should stop after filling of 25 bottles.)
- h. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for Interlock Control circuit. (The entry/exit of the parking lot is a single lane passage. By controlling the indicators only one car should pass through the entry/exit so as to prevent car accidents between entering and leaving cars.)
- i. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for product mass packaging. (When the photoelectric sensor detects specified number of products, robotic arm will begin to pack up. When the action is completed, robotic arm and counter will be reset.)
- j. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for 24-hour clock operated by 3 counters.
- k. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for sequential delay output i.e., starting 3 motors sequentially. (Example- Start the oil pump motor when the start button is pressed. Main motor will be started after 10 sec delay and then the auxiliary motor after 5 sec delay. Also stop all the motors immediately when stop button is pressed.)
- 1. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for performing Pulse-Width modulation by changing the set value in the timer.
- m. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for Artificial Fish pond water level monitoring system. (Feeding /Draining water immediately when the water level of the artificial fish pond is not at the normal level. Also enabling the alarm and alarm lamp when the water is above or below the normal level.)
- n. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for Automatic Door Control system. (When someone enters the door should open automatically and if no one enters for about 10 sec, door should close automatically. Also, if someone enters the sensing field during door closing process, closing action should stop immediately.)
- o. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for Automatic Coffee Making system. (When a coin is inserted paper cup should come out from the outlet. At the same time coffee pours in the mixing container. After 2 sec hot water pours in. After 60 sec readymade coffee will come out from coffee outlet.)
- p. Develop/Test a ladder diagram for automatic control of a machine which is required to direct 6 objects along one path for packaging in a box and then 12 objects along another path for packaging in another box. A deflector plate might be controlled by a photocell sensor gives an output every time an object passes it.

| Sr.No | Author | Title of Book | Publication |
|-------|--------|---------------|-------------|
| • | | | |

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

| D | EPM | | Semester V |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Process control instrumentation Technology | Johnson, C. D. | Prentice Hall, 8th edition, United States of America,2014 ISBN: 978- 0131194571 |
| 2 | Intro. To Programmable logic control | Dunning, Gary | Cenage Learning, United States of America,2005 ISBN: 9781401884260 |
| 3 | Control System Engineering | Magrath, J.J.; Gopal, M. | Anshan Publishers (2008) ISBN: 9781848290037 |
| 4 | Modern control Engineering | Ogata, K. | PHI, 5th Edition, NEW DELHI,2010 ISBN: 978812034010 |
| 5 | Programmable logic controllers and industrial automation an introduction | Mitra, Madhuchhanda; Gupta, Samarjit Sen | Penram.lst Edition, Mumbai. 2007 ISBN: 9788187972174 |
| 6 | Programmable logic controllers | Petruzella, F.D. | Tata- McGraw Hill, 3"'Edition, 2010 ISBN: 9780071067386 |

13. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- c) <u>www.scilab.org</u>
- d) <u>www.openplc.fossee.in</u>
- e) www.github.com/FOSSEE/OpenPLC
- f) www.dreamtechpress.com /ebooks
- g) www.nptelvideos.com/control_systems/
- h) www.in.mathworks.com/solutions/control-systems.html?s_tid=srchtitle
- i) www.edx.org/course?subject=Engineering&course=all&language=English
- j) <u>www.plcs.net</u>
- k) <u>www.ab.rockwellautomation.com</u>> Allen-Bradley
- 1) www.plc-training-rslogix-simulator.soft32.com/free-download/

Semester V

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Fifth |
| Course Title | : | Embedded Systems |
| Course Code | : | 21D53 |

1. RATIONALE

To add luxury to any product requires fully automation and for that we need embedded system, where we don't need user intervention. By learning this course students can develop their own embedded system which is application specific to solve given real time problem by using open source platform. Thus this course is an important course for students who want to work in the automation sector of electronic industry.

2. COMPETENCY

The course content should be taught and implemented with the aim to develop required skills in the students so that they are able to acquire following competency:

• Develop embedded systems for given application.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory should be taught and practical should be carried out in such a manner that students are able to acquire different learning outcomes in cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain to demonstrate following course outcomes.

- a. Maintain microcontroller based system.
- b. Select appropriate family of microcontroller for different application.
- c. Interface relevant hardware for given application.
- d. Develop program for given application.
- e. Integrate hardware and software for embedded system for given application.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Tea Sch | ching eme | ţ | Credit (L+T+P | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|-------|
| | | |) | | | | | The | eory | | | | | Pra | ctical | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | ES | SE |] | PA | Т | otal | | ESE | | PA |] | Fotal |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 15 | 100 | 40 | 25# | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** - Practical; **C** - Credit, **ESE** - End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICAL/ EXERCISES

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

| Sr. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit | Approx. |
|-----|---------------------------|------|---------|
| | | | |

Semester V

| No. | | No. | Hrs. Required |
|-----|--|-----|------------------|
| 1 | Identify the pins of 8051 and AVR microcontrollers. | Ι | 2* |
| 2 | Identify the pins and features of PIC microcontrollers. | Ι | 2 |
| 3 | Identify the features of ARM microcontroller on the basis of IC number. | Ι | 2 |
| 4 | Use Integrated development environment tool for developing embedded 'C programs (Using MicroPro. C/ Keil). | II | 2* |
| 5 | Execute the 'C program to perform following arithmetic operations on 8-bit data: addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. Study of microprocessor kit, programming exercises covering data processing, Data transfer, Program control instructions | II | 2* |
| 6 | Develop and Test the 'C program to perform following arithmetic operations on 16-bit data: addition, subtraction. Programming 8085 exercises on software & hardware interrupts, serial data transfer | II | 2 |
| 7 | Develop and Test the 'C program to perform data transfer from source to destination (Use internal data memory locations). Programming exercise on internal resources of microprocessor kit like use of display, keyboard, i/o parts etc. | Π | 2* |
| 8 | Interface RS232 connector to PC using MAX232 IC. | III | 2 |
| 9 | Develop and test the 'C program to turn on LED (S) with key (S) press. | IV | 2* |
| 10 | Interface 89C51/AVR microcontroller and write the 'C program to display numbers from 0 to 9 on 7-segment display with specified delay. | IV | 2 |
| 11 | Interface 89C51/AVR microcontroller and write C program to display string on given 16x2 LCD. | IV | 2* |
| 12 | Interface 89C51/AVR microcontroller and write 'C language program to read key code from 4x4 matrix keyboard and LCD display. | IV | 2* |
| 13 | Interface 89C51/AVR microcontroller and write C program to convert analog signal into digital form using given 8-bit ADC and store the converted digital data in memory. Exercises on interfacing of LEDs, keys, seven segment display, matrix keyboard, ADC, DAC, relays etc. | IV | 2* |
| 14 | Interface 89C51 and write C program to generate square and sawtooth waveforms using given 8-bit DAC. | IV | 2* |
| 15 | Interface 89C51 /AVR microcontroller and write C program to rotate stepper motor with different speeds in clockwise and counter clockwise direction. | IV | 2* |
| 16 | Interface 89C51 and write C program to observe the real time status of the triangular waveform generated using DAC (Use IDE tool MicroProC / Keil). | V | 2 |
| | Total | | 32 |

Note

i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be

performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.

ii. The Process' and Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- f. Follow safety practices.
- g. Practice good housekeeping.
- h. Practice energy conservation.
- i. Work as a leader/a team member.
- j. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisitions of the ADOs take place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

| Sr. No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|---------|---|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Interpretation of result and Conclusion | 20 |
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| u | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| Sr. No. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. No. |
|------------|---|-------------|
| 1 | Microcontroller kit (8051, AVR/PIC/ARM): Single board systems with | All |
| | minimum 8K RAM, ROM memory with battery backup,16X4, LCD display,7- | |
| | segment Display, PC keyboard interfacing facility, 4X4 matrix keyboard, cross | |
| | c-compiler, USB, interfacing facility with built in power supply. | |
| 2 | Arduino Board with AVR microcontroller | All |
| 3 | Desktop PC with Integrated Development Environment (MicroProCIKeil / | All |
| | Proteus). | |
| 4 | Stepper Motor- 50/100 RPM (or any relevant). | 15 |
| 5 | CRO- Bandwidth AC 10Hz - 20MHz (-3dB). DC ~ 20MHz (-3dB), XI0 | 13,14, |
| | Probe. | |

Semester V

| 6 | ADC (0808) trainer board. | 13 |
|---|--|--------|
| 7 | DAC (0808) trainer board. | 14 |
| 8 | Add on cards. | 9 |
| 9 | Digital Multimeter: 3 1/2-digit display, 9999 counts digital multimeter | 13,14, |
| | measures: V_{ac} , $V_{(C }$ (1000V max), $A_{t C}$, A_{iK} (10-amp max), Resistance | 15,16 |
| | (0-100 MQ), Capacitance and Temperature measurement | |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|--|---|---|
| | (In cognitive domain) | |
| Unit-1 Introduction to Embedded systems | la. Describe the given component of the given embedded system, lb. Describe with the help of block diagram, the architecture of the given processor, lc. Describe the given characteristic of the specified embedded systems. Id. Identify with justification the type of embedded systems used for the given application. le. Select with justification the relevant microcontroller from the existing microcontroller families for the given application. Study of Microprocessor. | 1.1 Block diagram of embedded system with hardware components 1.2 Harvard and Von-Neumann architecture, RISC and CISC processors 1.3 Features of 89C51, PIC, AVR and ARM microcontrollers with their applications. 1.4 Characteristics of embedded system: Processor power, memory, operating system, reliability, performance, power consumption, NRE cost, unit cost, size, flexibility, time-to-prototype, time-to-market, maintainability, correctness and safety 1.5 Classification of embedded system: small scale, medium scale, sophisticated, stand-alone, reactive/real time (soft and hard real time). |
| Unit- II | 2a. Develop the algorithm, | 2.1 Programming with 'Embedded |
| Programming | the given microsoftroller to | C: arithmetic and logical |
| using Emboddod | the given microcontroller to | operations, data transfer with |
| C | transfer arithmetic /logical | control & looping |
| | decision control and looping | 2.2 Timer/Counter program |
| | operations). | using 'embedded C for |
| | 2b. Develop the algorithm, | given microcontroller |
| | flowchart and 'C code for the | 2.3 Serial communication |
| | given delay using timer/counter | program using 'embedded |
| | with microcontroller. | C for given microcontroller |
| | 2c. Develop the algorithm, | 2.4 Interrupt control program |
| | 2b. Develop the algorithm, flowchart and 'C code for the given delay using timer/counter with microcontroller. 2c. Develop the algorithm, flowchart and 'C code for the | given microcontroller 2.3 Serial communication program using 'embedded C for given microcontroller 2.4 Interrupt control program with 'embedded C for given |

| | given data transfer through serial | microcontrollor | |
|---|--|--|--|
| Unit-Ill Communication standards and protocols | communication port. 2d. Develop the algorithm, flowchart and 'C code to control the given interrupt. 3a. Describe the given mode (s) of communication. 3b. Describe the functions of the given,pin(s) of RS232 and MAX232 withsuitable sketch. 3c. Describe the given communicationprotocol (s) with relevant sketch. 3d. Describe the given advanced serialcommunication interface. | 3.1 Modes of data conservation parallel, sy synchronous com 3.2 Serial communication RS232 3.3 MAX232 as a bin converter 3.4 Communication Serial communication Serial communication Serial communication Serial protocol (Serial protocol (Serial protocol) (Serial pro | ommunication: nchronous and nmunication cation standards: directional level protocols i. cation 1 ² C, CAN, oheral synchronous SSP) communication : PCI, PCI-X nced serial <u>Bluetooth,</u> |
| Unit -IV Interfacing Input and Output Devices | 4a. Explain the steps for interfacing of the given basic input/output device (s) to the given microcontroller with embedded 'C 'program. 4b. Explain the steps for interfacing of the given LCD, matrix key board, multiplexed 7 segment display, sensor to the given microcontroller with embedded 'C program. 4c. Explain interfacing of DC motor to the given microcontroller to rotate in the given direction using embedded 'C'program. 4d. Explain the steps for interfacing of given stepper motor with the microcontroller to rotate in given direction, angle of rotation, with half step/full step with embedded 'C'program. 4e. Explain interfacing steps of the given ADC/DAC to convert data with the given microcontroller with embedded C program. | <u>ZigBee</u> 4.1 Interface the var output and speci microcontroller 4.2 Output Devices: relays, 7-segmen multiplex 7-Segi 4.3 Input Devices: k keyboard 4.4 Motor: stepper r 4.5 ADC/DAC: 8-bi ADC/DAC(080) 4.6 Sensor: Tempera sensor(LM35) | ious input, al devices to the 89C51/AVR LED, LCD, at displays, ment display ey, matrix notor, DC motor at 8/09) ature |

| DEPM | | Semester V |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|
| DEPM Time Operating Systems | of the specified operating system with suitable sketch. 5b. Compare the given characteristics of RTOS and General OS. 5c. Explain deadlock condition in RTOS with suitable sketch. 5d. Explain the given features of RTOS with suitable sketch. | Semester Vreal time operating system5.2 Characteristics of real time operating system: consistency, reliability, scalability, performance, predictability5.3 Functions of RTOS:5.4 Task management: inter task communication and multitasking5.5 Scheduling: schedulingalgorithms.5.6 Features of RTOS: watchdog timer, semaphore5.7 Deadlock:i. Reason of occurrenceii. Handling of deadlock: detection, prevention, ignoring |
| | | iii. Resource allocation and interrupthandling5.8 Simple interfacing examples |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching | Distr | ibution of | Theory | arks |
|------|------------------------------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|-------|
| No. | | Hours | | IV | | |
| | | | RLevel | U Level | A Level | Total |
| | | | | | | Marks |
| Ι | Introduction to | 08 | 04 | 04 | 04 | 12 |
| | Embedded systems | | | | | |
| II | Communication standards and | 12 | 02 | 06 | 08 | 16 |
| | protocols | | | | | |
| III | Communication standards and | 08 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 |
| | protocols | | | | | |
| IV | Interfacing Input and Output | 12 | 04 | 06 | 08 | 18 |
| | Devices | | | | | |
| V | Real Time Operating Systems | 08 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 |
| | Total | 48 | 14 | 24 | 32 | 70 |

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A= Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) **Note:** This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

8. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related co-curricular activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare

Semester V

reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Download the data sheets of all the components used in the practical.
- b. Prepare a documentation of all the components and devices along with their specifications.
- c. Deliver seminar on relevant topic.
- d. Library/Web survey regarding different data books and manuals.
- e. Prepare power point presentation on applications of microcontroller.
- f. Undertake a market survey of different microcontrollers.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b) 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning and as development of the COs through classroom presentations (see guideline for details).
- *d*) With respect to item No. 8, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for co-curricular activities.
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.

10. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-projectis planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be individually undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should not exceed three.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshopbased, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than 16 (sixteen) student engagement hours during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Prepare a chart of various features using data sheets of 8051, PIC, AVR, ARM microcontroller and its derivatives.
- b. Prepare a chart of various features and operations of temperature sensors, devices using data sheets.
- c. Prepare a chart of various types of LCDs to display its features, pin functions and steps of operations using data sheets.
- d. Interface potentiometer with development board (Arduino) and write a program to generate LED pattern on it.

- e. Programming of an Arduino (Arduino ISP) Interfacing Motor through L293D Driver with Arduino
- f. Interfacing Accelerometer with Arduino Interfacing of Relay Driver ULN2803 with Arduino
- g. Build a flashing display to flash advertisement of Mobile shop.
- h. Build a system to display department name using rolling display.
- i. Build a buzzer system for rapid fire quiz competition,
- j. Build a two-digit counter.
- k. Build a class period bell as per the given time table which includes 7 teaching periods and lunch hour.
- 1. Build a temperature monitoring system to maintain temperature in given range,
- m. Build a pollution monitoring system to observe the level of CO_2 .
- n. Build automated door control system to open and close the door.
- o. Build traffic light controller for traffic signals as per specified delay,
- p. Build a water level controller for given water levels.

Note: Use appropriate software for programming. Build the circuit on PCB or use development board such as Arduino.

| s. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| 1 | 8051 Microcontroller | Ayala, Kenneth | Cenage learning, 3 rd edition, |
| | Architecture, Programming and | | New Delhi,2007, |
| | Application | | ISBN: 978-8131502006 |
| 2 | The 8051 Microcontroller and | Mazidi, Mohmad Ali; | Pearson, 2 nd edition, Delhi, |
| | Embedded system | Janice, Gelispe and | 2008, ISBN: 9788177589030 |
| | | Mckinlay, Roline D. | |
| 3 | Microcontroller Principle and | Pal, Ajit | PHI, New Delhi,2014, ISBN: |
| | Application | | 9788120343924 |
| 4 | Microcontroller Theory and | Deshmukh, Ajay | McGraw Hill Education, New |
| | Application | | Delhi, 2011, |
| | | | ISBN: 9780070585959 |
| 5 | Microcontroller Architecture | Rajkamal | Pearson Education India, |
| | Programming, Interfacing and | | Delhi, 2012, ISBN: |
| | System Design | | 9788131759905 |
| 6 | The Embedded Software | David E. Simon | Addison-Wesley, Delhi |
| | Primer | | ISBN: 9780201615692 |

11. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

12. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. Simulation Software :-<u>WWW.keil.COm</u>
- b. <u>https://www.arduino.cc</u>
- c. <u>https://scilab-arduino.fossee.in</u>
- d. <u>www.nptel.ac.in/courses/Webcourse-contents/IITKANPUR/microcontrollers/micro/ui</u> /Course_home2 5.html
- e. <u>www.nptelvideos.in/2012/11/real-time-systems.html</u>
- f. RTOS:- <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rpdygqOI9mM</u>
- g. <u>www.intorobotics.com/8051-microcontroller-programming-tutorials</u>simulators-compilers-and-programmers
- h. <u>www.electrofriends.com/articles/electronics/microcontroller-electronics-articles/8051-</u> 8951/8051 8951 -microcontroller-instruction-set

Semester V

- i. www.ikalogic.com/part-l-introduction-to-8051-microcontrollers
- j. <u>www.binaryupdates.com/switch-with-8051-microcontroller</u>
- k. www.mikroe.com/chapters/view/64/chapter-l-introduction-to-microcontrollers
- 1. <u>www.8051projects.net/download-c4-805</u>1 -projects.html
- m. https://www.elproctis.com/difference-between-avr-arm-8051-and-pic-microcontroller

Semester V

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Fifth |
| Course Title | : | Mobile and Wireless Communication |
| Course Code | : | 21D54 |

1. RATIONALE

This Course is to expose the students to the most recent technological developments in Mobile communication systems.. The Course considers the basic concepts of cellular system. Following this, various propagation effects and propagation models used in mobile communication are included in the course. This course deals with various methodologies to improve the received signal quality in mobile communication. The Course provides various multiple access techniques and Standards in Cellular mobile Communication. Wireless communication provides mobility, flexibility, convenience. Wireless communication has opened up many areas for research also.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Maintain mobile & wireless communication systems.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

a. Understand mobile and wireless network systems such as 2G/3G/4G Mobile telephony/data network.

b. Understand GSM and GPRS.

c. Understand the working of wireless LAN, Bluetooth.

d. Select relevant wireless technology suitable for various applications.

e. Test the performance of various wireless communication protocols.

(*): Under the theory PA, outof 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| T S | eachi Schen | ng ne | | | | | | | Exa | minati | on Scher | ne | | | | |
|--------|----------------|--------------------|--------|---|--------------|-----|-----|--------|-----|--------|----------|-------|-----|-----|--------|-----|
| | | | Credit | | Theory | | | | | | | | | Pra | ctical | |
| L | Т | P (L+T+P Paper ESE | | | ESE PA Total | | | ESE PA | | | PA | Total | | | | |
| | |) Hrs. Max Min | | | | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 4 | - | 2 | 6 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 15 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, outof 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; T — Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P – Practical C- credit

ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

| s. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. Required |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Identify different sections and components of mobile phone such | Ι | 02* |
| | as ringer section, dialer section, receiver section and transmitter | | |
| | section, camera, microphone, speaker, flash light. | | |
| 2 | Identify the inbuilt sensors of mobile handset and test their | Ι | 02 |
| | performance. | | |
| 3 | Perform cold test of different sections of mobile phone unit. | Ι | 02 |
| 4 | Test the supply of the transmitter/ receiver section of mobile phone | Ι | 02* |
| | unit. | | |
| 5 | Test the battery charger section and power management unit of | Ι | 02 |
| | mobile phone unit. | | |
| 6 | Test the LCD and SIM section of mobile phone unit. | I | 02 |
| 7 | Test the user Interface section (Keyboard Buzzer, Vibrator, LED, Mic, and Speaker) of Mobile phone unit. | Ι | 02* |
| 8 | Troubleshoot the Battery charger section, LCD section and SIM card section of the mobile handset. | Ι | 02* |
| 9 | Troubleshoot the speaker problem, Ringer problem, Microphone problem, vibrator problem (User Interface section) | Ι | 02 |
| 10 | Determine the coverage area of a split cell which has radius half the | II | 02* |
| 10 | radius of original cell. | | 02 |
| 11 | Determine the channel capacity of a cellular system service area | II | 02* |
| | comprised of 4/7/12 microcells with 8/12/16 channels per microceH. | | |
| 12 | Determine the channel capacity if each microcell in the above lab | II | 02 |
| | exercise split into 4 minicells and each minicell is further split into 4 microcells. | | |
| 13 | For the 7- cell cluster and 168-voice channels cellular system, | II | 02* |
| | determine the assignment of voice channel to each cell if Omni- | | |
| | directional antenna is used at the cell site. | | |
| 14 | For the 7- cell cluster, 168-voice channels cellular system, | II | 02* |
| | determine the assignment of voice channel to each sector if 3-sector | | |
| | 120° and 6 -sector 60° directional antenna are used at the cell site. | | |
| 15 | Perform installation, registration, activation and authentication of | III,IV | 02 |
| | mobile applications on mobile handset. | | |
| 16 | Read/Retrieve the contents of SIM card using relevant software. | III,IV | 02* |
| 17 | Execute call control commands using relevant software. | III, IV | 02* |
| 18 | Execute Network service commands using relevant software. | III,IV | 02 |
| 19 | Execute Security commands using relevant software. | III,IV | 02 |
| 20 | Execute Phone book commands using relevant software. | III,IV | 02* |
| 21 | Execute Short message commands using relevant software. | III,IV | 02* |
| 22 | Execute Data commands using relevant software. | III,IV | 02 |
| 23 | Execute Specific AT commands using relevant software. | III,IV | 02 |
| 24 | Execute AT commands for call control in 3G/4G network. | IV | 02* |

Semester V

| 25 | | | 0.0 |
|----|--|----|-----|
| 25 | Execute AT commands for Video call and Phone camera related | IV | 02 |
| | commands in 3G/4G network. | | |
| 26 | Execute AT commands for Microphone and Loudspeaker volume | IV | 02 |
| | control related commands in 3G/4G network. | | |
| 27 | Build a Personal Area Network of mobile devices using Bluetooth. | V | 02* |
| 28 | Test the hard reset function, hotspot and other networking functions | V | 02 |
| | of the given smart phone. | | |
| | Total | | 56 |

Note:

i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.

ii. The Process' and Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

| Sr.No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|--------|---|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Interpretation of result and Conclusion | 20 |
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| g- | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Practice energy conservation.
- d. Work as a leader/a team member.
- e. Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level ' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3 year

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| s. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. No. |
|----|--|----------|
| | | |

| D | EPM | Semester V |
|------------|---|--|
| No | | |
| <u>1</u> . | Mobile Phone Trainer kit: Cellular System : EGSM/GSM 900/ 1800 MH: (3GDualband),Rx frequency band (Downlink): EGSM 900 : 925-960 MH GSM 900 : 935- 960 MHz GSM 1800 : 1805-1880MHz Tx frequency bas (Uplink): EGSM 900 : 880- 890MHz GSM 900 : 890- 915 MHz GSM 18 710-1785MHz Output power : +5 ,+33 dBm / 3.2 mW . Channel spacing KHz Display : TFT, 256 K colors, 128X 160 Pixels, 2.0", SIM support : S Dual SIM, Dual stand by (both GSM),Battery type : Li-Ion 1000m AH C 208 MHz,Sound : Speaker and Earphone Jack (3.5 mm) On board section Keypad, Dual SIM, Charging. Circuit, Clock, User interface link such as Buzzer Vibrator LEDs. Test points: 50 pos (Gold plated) | z 1,2 to Hz 8, nd 300: 1 : 200 Smart, PI ns : |
| 2 | Features that can be set :Screen savers, Ring tones, Logos, SMS 3G GSM Mobile Phone trainer: GSM capability: GSM 900 /1800, E-GSM GSM data services: Asynchronous, Transparent &Non-Transparent mode K bits/s, SIM Interface : 3 V RF , Transmitter : Maximum output power : dBm +/- 236dB,(EGSM) Maximum output power : 30 dBm +/- 2 dB (DC Minimum output power : 5 dBm +/- 5 dB (EGSM) Minimum output pow dBm +/- 5 dB (DCS 1800) | M 2,4,5,6 es. 14.4 33 CS) er : 0 |
| 3 | Spectrum Analyzer: 9Khz to 1.5 GHz frequency range, Typical 135dBm Displayed average noise level(DANL) 80dBc/Hz @ 10KHz offset, phase Total amplitude Uncertainty < 1.5dB, 100Hz Minimum Resolution Bandy (RBW), Frequency Resolution 1 Hz, Frequency span range 0 Hz, 100 Hz to maximum Frequency of instrumer Video bandwidth (-3db) 1Hz to 3 MHz in 1-3-10 sequence | e noise width nt, |
| 4 | Digital Multimeter (³ A Digital Multimeter): 4000 counts large LCD displ with auto/manual range, No Power OFF under natural operation ,Data Ho Max/Min value Hold Capacitance, Frequency/Duty Cycle | ay 2 to 8 old, |
| 5 | CRO: Bandwidth : DC-30 MHz (-3 dB)] Rise time : 12 ns approx. Accuracy : ± 3 % Input Impedance : 1 MQ 30 pF approx. Sensitivity : Internal 5 mm, Ext 0.8 V approx. Deflection coefficients : Micro-controller based 12 calibrated steps 5mV/Div 20V/Div. 1-2-5 sequence X-Y mode : Component Testing | 2to 8 |
| 6 | Digital Storage Oscilloscope : 100 MHz with 64K color TFT, 16kbps me FFT function, alternate triggering, Roll Mode, Math Function, digital filte waveform recorder,20 automatic measurements, Standard USB host, USI device with waveform analysis software | mory, 2to 12 er, 3 |
| 7 | SIM Card Reader: Trainer for SIM card reader, USB SIM card reader, sto read and save the SIM card data | ore, 2 to 09 |
| 89 | Fast Battery charger: 5 to 20 V,100W,lAmp or 2 Amp. Mobile handset Tools:-Tools to repair any smart phone or mobile phone i - soldering iron, soldering station, solder wire, solder paste, liquid flux, p flux, jumper wire, tweezers, screwdriver, multimeter, dc power supply, E Safe antistatic wrist strap, mat, apron, hand gloves, LCD tester, Battery te PCB holder, PCB Cleaner | 8 to 09include2 to 09aste2SD-ester, |
| 10 | Computer system with 3G/4G modem | 14 to 27 |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

Semester V

| | ing the Cos to attain the Identified compe | | |
|-------------|--|-----|--|
| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain) | | Topics and Sub-topics |
| Unit- I | la. Explain the features of the given | 1.1 | Wireless network generations |
| Wireless | mobile radio standards | 12 | Mobile Radio standards- AMPS N- |
| Communica | lb Describe with relevant sketch the | 1.2 | AMPS IS -95 GSM LIMTS |
| tion | working of the specified application of | | CDMA 2000 |
| Crustom | the makile (fixed wineless | 1 2 | CDMA 2000 Mahila minalaga anatama (Candlaga |
| System | the mobile/ fixed wireless | 1.5 | Widdle wireless systems : Cordless |
| | communication system. | | Telephone system and Cellular |
| | Ic. Explain with relevant sketch the | | telephone system |
| | working principle of the given section | 1.4 | Fixed wireless networks : Wireless |
| | of mobile handset unit. | | Local Loop (WLL) & Local |
| | Id. Describe with relevant sketch the | | Multipoint Distribution System |
| | working of the given fixed wireless | | (LMDS) |
| | network system. | 1.5 | Mobile Phone Unit: Block diagram |
| | le. Describe step-by-step trouble | | working, features, of transmitter. |
| | shooting procedure for the given | | and receiver section. Frequency |
| | section of mobile phone | | Synthesizer, Control unit and Logic |
| | section of moone phone. | | Unit of Mobile phone sensors: |
| | | | speakers camera touch screen |
| | | | motion sonsors and other common |
| | | | |
| TT . • 4 TT | | 0.1 | |
| Unit-II | 2a. Explain the given terms, with | 2.1 | Cellular concept fundamentals: |
| Fundament | respect to Cellular systems. | | Cell, cell structure, Cluster, Reuse |
| a ls of | 2b. Apply the principle of frequency | | factor, minimum reuse distance, |
| Cellular | reuse for the given coverage area. | | basic cellular system : mobile |
| System | 2c. Choose the handoff mechanism | | station, base station, Traffic channel |
| | for the given situation with | | (Forward and Reverse), Control |
| | justification. | | channel (Forward and Reverse), |
| | 2d. Explain the effect of the given | | Frequency reuse, channel |
| | interference on cellular system | | assignment strategies |
| | performance. | 2.2 | Handoff strategies: Concept of |
| | 2e. Select the relevant method to | | handoff. Types of Handoffs: Hard. |
| | improve coverage and system | | Soft Queued delayed MAHO (|
| | canacity of the given cellular system | | Mobile Assisted Handoff) Proper |
| | with justification | | and Improper Handoff Umbrella |
| | 2f Calculate number of traffic | | cell approach |
| | channels and control channels for the | 23 | Interference and system conseity: |
| | channels and control channels for the | 2.3 | Co Channel interforence Adjacent |
| | given frequency spectrum and the | | Co-Champel Interference, Aujacent |
| | given frequency reuse ratio. | | Channel Interference, Channel |
| | | 2.4 | Planning for wireless systems |
| | | 2.4 | Improving Coverage and capacity |
| | | | in cellular systems: Cell splitting, |
| | | | Sectoring, Microcell Zone concept. |
| | | | Repeaters for range extension |
| Unit-Ill | 3a. Describe with relevant sketch the | 3.1 | Global System for Mobile |
| Digital | architecture of the given 3G | | Communication (GSM): |
| Cellular | cellular standard | | |
| Mobile | 3b Explain features of the given | | reatures and service, GSM radio |
| 1100110 | 50. Explain realutes, of the given | 1 | |

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| DEPM |] | | | Semester V | |
|---|--|---|--|--|--|
| Standards | mobile communication standard. 3c. Describe with relevant sketch call processing stages in the given cellular standard. 3d. Describe with relevant sketch the layered architecture of the given SS7 protocol. 3e. Explain the features of the services and performance of the given type of signaling system. | 3.2 3.3 3.4 | aspects, GSM arch channel types, secu GSM call routing, call and mobile ori sequence, stages of GSM IS-95/CDMA One aspects, comparis standards Signaling System Network services Message transfer Signaling Correct (SCCP), Services of SS7 | hitecture GSM urity aspects. , mobile terminated, riginated call of call processing in he: features, Radio son with GSM h No.7 (SS7): s part(NSP), Part (MTP), ction Control part s and performance | |
| Unit -IV Advance Wireless Standards | 4a. Explain compatibility requirements of the given wireless standard. 4b. Explain features of the given next generation wireless standard. 4c. Describe with relevant sketch the functions of the given section of UMTS network architecture. 4d. Compare features of two given next generation mobile communication standards. 4e. Select the relevant wireless technology for the given application. | 4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 | Need for 3G and 4 IMT-2000 global Compatibility, ser requirements UMTS /W-CDMA Features, architec interface specifica procedure CDMA 2000, feat versions, advantag 2000 over 3G- GS Next generation n Features of 4G & 4 5G 5G | 4G technology standards: Vision, rvice and spectrum A standard: ture, UMTS Air- ation, security tures and advanced ges of CDMA SM standards nobile standards: 4G LTE, VoLTE, | |
| Unit-V Wireless Network Technologie s | 5a. Explain the procedure to develop personal area network for the given number of devices using Bluetooth. 5b. Describe with relevant sketch given IEEE protocol standard for wireless communication networks 5c. Classify RFID tags on the basis of the given type of parameters. 5d. Compare the performance of given wireless network technologies based on given parameters. 5e. Describe with relevant sketch the given type of wireless networking technologies applications. | 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 | Bluetooth technol architecture, frequ 802.15.1 and othe protocol, applicat: network (PAN) RFID: Concept, fr classification of R applications WLAN technolog WLAN system ar spectrum WMAN /Wi-max WMAN and IEEE Mobile Ad-hoc net (MANET's): MAI applications. | ogy: Features, lency band, IEEE or wireless ions, personal area requency band, RFID tags, sy: IEEE 802.11, chitecture, radio / :IEEE 802.16 E 802.16a Wimax etworks NET topologies, | |

Note: To attain the Cos and competency, above listed Uos need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

V

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| No. | | Hours | R | U | Α | Total | | |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks | | |
| Ι | Wireless Communication System | 10 | 04 | 04 | 04 | 12 | | |
| II | Fundamental of Cellular System | 12 | 04 | 04 | 04 | 12 | | |
| III | Digital Cellular Mobile Standards | 12 | 04 | 06 | 06 | 16 | | |
| IV | Advance Wireless Standards | 18 | 04 | 04 | 10 | 18 | | |
| V | Wireless Network Technologies | 12 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 | | |
| | Total | 64 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 70 | | |

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) **Note:** This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to leach and assess students with respect to attainment of Uos. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related co-curricular activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Visit nearby MTNL/BSNL exchange and prepare detail report of entire setup of their cellular system.
- b. Visit nearby CDMA based cellular switching center and prepare details of the entire setup of their cellular system
- c. Demonstrate the general steps to repair Mobile handset.
- d. Prepare a detail list of equipment and software required to troubleshoot the mobile handset.
- e. Interpret the IS code 15040:2010 C1SPR 25:2008. (Radio Disturbance Characteristics for Protection of receivers Used on Board Vehicles, Boats and Internal Combustion Engines Limits and Methods of Measurement)

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning and assess the development of the Cos through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- *d*. With respect to item No.10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions *for* co-curricular activities.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. Correlate subtopics with Electronics communication and Digital communication (like: modulation, wave propagation, Frequency modulation, multiplexing).
- g. Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different concepts.

V

h. Use Flash /Animations to explain functions of mobile handset.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be individually undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should not exceed three.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshopbased, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more Cos which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, Uos and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than 16 (sixteen) student engagement hoursduring the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented Cos.A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. The concerned faculty could add similar micro-projects:

- a. Compare the specifications/ features / technology of different types of mobile phones available in the market (Min 12 specifications).
- b. Collect the information regarding the special services provided by various mobile service providers (Min 4) in your area.
- c. Prepare a report on TRA1 regulations related to mobile communication.(spectrum allocation)
- d. Prepare a report on FCC regulations for spectrum allocation/interference/ Qos for mobile communication.
- e. Prepare a brief report on how radiations from BTS and handsets affect Human beings.
- f. Market survey on various wireless devices available in the market.(wireless hands free, wireless speaker, wireless charger)
- g. Prepare a short report on Li-Fi (light fidelity) technology.
- h. Collect detailed information on various wireless technologies based on IEEE standard, frequency band, speed, range, advantages and disadvantages and submit the brief report of it.

| S. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|--------|-------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Mobile Cellular | Lee, C. Y. William | Mcgraw Hill Education, New Delhi, |
| | Telecommunications | | 2017 |
| | System | | ISBN-13: 978-0070635999 |
| 2 | Wireless | Rappaport, S.Theodore | Pearson publication New Delhi, |
| | communication- | | 2005 |
| | Principles and practice | | ISBN: 978-81-317-3186-4 |
| 3 | Wireless | Singal, T. L. | McGraw Hill Education Private |
| | Communication | | Limited, New Delhi, 2010, |
| | | | ISBN: 978-0-07-068178-1 |
| 4 | Wireless and mobile | Lin Yi-Bang Clamtac | John Wiley& sons, New E^Sf.2001 |
| | network Architectures | hnrich | ISBN : 978-81 -265-15 <i>Mffi/</i> |

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

V

SEMESTER

- a. eBook:- www.philadeIphia.edu.jo/newlibrary/.../filel01fc6e5c7
- b. Mobile network standards:- <u>https://gallucci.net/blog/gsm-cdma-and-lte-a-guide-to-</u>mobilenetwork.../3/4
- Mobile phone repairing tools and equipments<u>www.mobilecellphonerepairing.com</u>> Mobile Phone Repairing Tools
- d. Bluetooth technology:- <u>www.radio-electronics.com/info/wireless/Bluetooth</u> /bluetoothoverview.php
- e. Vol,TE>/www.gsma.com/futurenetworks/wp-content/uploads/2014/.../FCM.01 -vl.1.pdf
- f. The Evolution of mobile technologies: <u>https://www.qualcomm.com/</u>.. ./the-evolution-of-mobile-technologies-1 g-to-2g-to-3g-.
- g. Wireless tutorials:https://www.octoscope.com/English/.../octoScope_WirelessTutorial_20090209.pdf
- h. 5G Wireless Technology:- https://www.qualcomm.com/invention/5g/technologies
- i. Wireless Networks : NPTEL Video lectures :https ://<u>www.youtube</u>. com/watch?v=Eu mTZxPofl
- j. TRAI official website: www.trai.gov.in/

V

SEMESTER

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Fifth |
| Course Title | : | Industrial Automation |
| Course Code | : | 21D55 |

1. RATIONALE

Automation is playing a key role in Industries. Industries rely heavily on automation for economic viability and mass production. It is important for the students to learn basic of automation, how system works and importance of PLC, SCADA and robots in automation. This course will provide opportunity to learn industrial automation techniques.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Maintain Industrial Automation systems.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a. Understand various automation components and systems.
- b. Use programmable logic controllers for industrial automation.
- c. Integrate SCADA with PLC systems.
- d. Explain architecture of industrial automation system.
- e. Explain fundamentals of process control.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| ſ | `each Scher | ing ne | Credit (L+T+P | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------|-----------|------------------|-------|--------------------|--------------|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----------|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | |) | | Theory | | | | | | | Practical | | | | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | ES | ESE PA Total | | | otal | ESE | | | PA Total | | | |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Min | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 15 | 100 | 40 | 25@ | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

Under the theory PA, outof 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs. Legends: L-Lecture; T Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C - Credit. ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

| | Sr. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. |
|--|------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
|--|------------|---------------------------|-------------|-----------------|

v

SEMESTER

| | | | Required |
|-----|---|---------|----------|
| 1 | Identify various automation systems available in different | Ι | 02 |
| | appliances/ devices/ machines in day-to-day use. | | |
| 2 | Identify various parts and front panel status indicators of the given | II | 02 |
| | PLC. " | | |
| 3 | Use PLC to test the START STOP logic for two inputs and one | II | 02 |
| | output system. | | |
| 4 | Develop/Execute a ladder program for the given application using | II, III | 02 |
| | following:- timer, counter, comparison, logical, arithmetic | | |
| | instructions. | | |
| 5 | Use PLC to control the following devices : lamp, motor, push button | II, III | 02 |
| | switches, proximity sensor | | |
| 6 | Measure temperature of the given liquid using RTD or | II, III | 02 |
| | Thermocouple and PLC. | | |
| 7 | Develop/test ladder program to blink LED/lamp. | III | 02 |
| 8 | Develop and test the Ladder program for sequential control | III | 02 |
| | application of lamps/ DC motors. | | |
| 9 | Develop and test ladder program for traffic light control system. | III | 02 |
| 10 | Develop and test ladder program for pulse counting using limit | III | 02 |
| | switch /Proximity sensor. | | |
| 11 | Develop /test ladder program for automated car parking system. | III | 02 |
| 12 | Develop / test ladder program for automated elevator control. | III | 02 |
| 13 | Develop / test ladder program for rotating stepper motor in forward | III | 02 |
| | and reverse direction at constant speed. | | |
| 14 | Develop /test ladder program for tank water level control. | III | 02 |
| 15 | Develop / test ladder program to control speed of stepper motor with | | 02 |
| | suitable drivers. | | |
| 16 | a. Identify various front panel controls of Variable Frequency | | 02 |
| | Drive (VFD) (smart drive). | IV | |
| 1.5 | b. Control speed of AC/DC motor using VFD. | | |
| 17 | Use various functions of SCADA simulation editors to develop | V | 02 |
| 10 | simple project. | | |
| 18 | Develop a SCADA mimic diagram for Tank level control. | V | 02 |
| 19 | Develop SCADA mimic diagram for Flow control of the given | V | 02 |
| 00 | system. | | 0.7 |
| 20 | Simulate Tank level control using available SCADA system. | V | 02 |
| | Total | | 40 |

<u>Note</u>

- i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

| S.No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |

V

SEMESTER

| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
|----|---|----|
| e. | Interpretation of result and Conclusion | 20 |
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| g. | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | 100 | |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Practice energy conservation.
- d. Work as a leader/a team member.
- e. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level ' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| S. No. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. No. |
|-----------|--|----------|
| 1 | IEC 1131-3 compatible PLC with programming Software and interfacing | 1 |
| | hardware, user manual, (complete PLC Trainer system) | |
| 2 | Input and Output devices for PLC: like Lamp, DC Motor, Proximity | 2,3,6 |
| | sensors, Thermocouple/RTD, Red, green, yellow LEDs, Stepper Motor, | |
| | limit switches, push button | |
| 3 | Nano PLC, Mini PLC, Micro PLC with analog and Digital I/O, memory, | 1-16 |
| | peripheral interfaces | |
| 4 | Ladder logic simulator, Pico soft Simulator, Logixpro simulator, Simple | 1-13 |
| | EDA tools(open source) | |
| ~5~ | Servomotor, DC motor, AC motor, steeper motor | 14,15,16 |
| 6 | Motor drives, drivers for special motors (VFD) | 14,15,16 |
| 7 | SCADA software: like Ellipse/FTVSE/Wonderware | 14-16 |
| 8 | Digital Multimeter (% Digital Multimeter): 4000 counts large LCD display | 3 to 6 |
| | with auto/manual range, No Power OFF under natural operation, Data Hold, | |
| | Max/Min value Hold Capacitance, Frequency/Duty Cycle | |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| | (in cognitive domain) | |
| DEPM | | SEMESTER |
|--|--|--|
| V | | |
| Unit- I Introduction to Industrial Automation | a. Describe the benefits of the given Industrial automation system. b. Describe functions of the given components of automation system. c. Compare the characteristics of the given type of automation systems. d. Describe applications of the given automation system. | 1.1 Need and benefits of Industrial Automation 1.2 Automation Hierarchy, Basic components of automation system, description of each component 1.3 Types of automation system:- Fixed, programmable, flexible 1.4 Different systems for Industrial automation: PLC, HMI, SCADA, DCS, Drives |
| Unit- II PLC Fundamental s | 2a. Explain with sketches the redundancy concept for the given PLC. 2b. Identify the specified parts of the given PLC along with its function. 2c. Describe with sketches the steps to interface appropriate Input module of the given PLC with the given input device. 2d. Explain the criteria to select appropriate module for the given I/O devices. 2e. Describe with sketches the steps to interface appropriate output device with the given DLC with the given I/O devices. | 2.1 Building blocks of PLC: CPU, Memory organization, Input-output modules (discrete and analog), Special I/O Modules, Power supply 2.2 Fixed and Modular PLC and their types, Redundancy in PLC module 2.3 I/O module selection criteria Interfacing different I/O devices with appropriate I/O modules |
| Unit-III PLC Programming | 3a. Specify the proper I/O addressing format of the given PLC. 3b. Explain the use of different relay type instructions for the given operation. 3c. Use timer and counter instructions to write a program to perform the given operation. 3d. Use Logical and Comparison instruction to write a program to perform the given operation. 3e. Describe with example the given type of data handling instructions. 3f. Describe the given elements of different programming languages used to program PLC. 3g. Develop PLC ladder program for the given simple application. 3h. Describe a PLC ladder program for the given industrial application. | 3.1 PLC I/O addressing 3.2 PLC programming Instructions : Relay type instructions, timer instructions: On delay, off delay, retentive, Counter instructions, Up. Down. High speed, Logical instructions, Comparison Instructions. Data handling Instructions. Arithmetic instructions 3.3 PLC programming language- Functional Block Diagram (FBD). Instruction List, Structured text. Sequential Function Chart (SFC), Ladder Programming 3.4 Simple Programming example using ladder logic: Lan based on relay, timer counterlogical, comparison, arithmetic and data handling instructions 3.5 PLC based applications: Motor sequence control, Traffic light control, elevator control, Tank level control, conveyor system, |

SEMESTER

DEPM

V

| | | Stepper motor control, reactor | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|
| | | control | | | |
| Unit - IV | 4a. Describe with sketches the | 4.1 | Electric drives: Types, | | |
| Electric | working of the given type of drive(s). | | functions, characteristics, four | | |
| Drives and | 4b. State the functions of the given | | quadrant operation | | |
| Special | type of V/F converter. | 4.2 | DC and AC drive controls: V/F | | |
| Machines | 4c. Compare given parameters of the | | control, Parameters, direct | | |
| | specified type of motor drives. | | torque control | | |
| | 4d. Describe the application of the | 4.3 | Drives: working principle, | | |
| | given type of drive(s). | | specifications, parameters, | | |
| | | | types and applications | | |
| | | 4.4 | Applications- Speed control of | | |
| | | | AC motor /DC Motor | | |
| Unit-V | 5a. Describe the function of the | 5.1 I | ntroduction to SCADA, typical | | |
| Supervisory | given element of SCADA. | 5 | SCADA architecture/block | | |
| Control and | 5b. Describe the steps to develop a | Ċ | liagram, benefits of SCADA | | |
| Data | simple SCADA screen for the | 5.2 V | Various editors of SCADA | | |
| Acquisition | given application. | 5.3 | Interfacing SCADA system with | | |
| System | 5c. Interface the given PLC with the | PLC: Typical connection diagram, | | | |
| | SCADA system using OPC. | Object linking and embedding for | | | |
| | 5d. Describe the steps to develop | Process Control(OPC) architectur | | | |
| | SCADA system for the given | S | teps in Creating SCADA Screen | | |
| | industrial application. | fo | or simple object, Steps for Linking | | |
| | | S | CADA object (defining Tags and | | |
| | | it | ems) with PLC ladder program | | |
| | | u | sing OPC | | |
| | | 5.4 | Applications of SCADA: Traffic | | |
| | | li | ght control, water distribution, | | |
| | | p | ipeline control | | |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | |
|------|------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| No. | | Hours | R | U | Α | Total | |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks | |
| Ι | Introduction to Industrial | 04 | 02 | 04 | - | 06 | |
| | Automation | | | | | | |
| II | PLC Fundamentals | 12 | 04 | 06 | 08 | 18 | |
| I11 | PLC Programming and | 16 | 04 | 06 | 12 | 22 | |
| | Applications | | | | | | |
| IV | Electric Drives and Special | 08 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 | |
| | Machines | | | | | | |
| V | Supervisory Control and Data | 08 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 | |
| | Acquisition System | | | | | | |
| | Total | 48 | 14 | 24 | 32 | 70 | |

v

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A =Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) **Note:** This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (o f R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related co-curricular activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Do the internet survey and make a list of leading manufactures of the PLC, SCADA, DCS, HMI and other industrial automation tools with their brand name.
- b. Refer operating manual of the PLCs of reputed Manufactures and prepare a step-bystep procedure to use PLC for the specified application.
- c. Prepare a Power point presentation on the troubleshooting techniques of PLC.
- d. Prepare the safety precautions list to be followed for installation of PLC system.
- e. Download animated videos from the internet for any theory topic and make presentation on it.
- f. Prepare a list of available analog input /output devices, digital input /output devices available in the market.
- g. Guide the students for steps to be followed to configure available SCADA software.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (*MOOCs*) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No. 9, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities an_£ provisions for *co-curricular activities*.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. Students can participate in the online industrial automation forums.
- g.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be *individually* undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed three*.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshopbased, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more

v

SEMESTER

COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than *16 (sixteen) student engagement hours* during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

- a. Automatic street light controller: Prepare a PLC based system to control the street light as per the intensity of natural light.
- b. Automatic agriculture irrigation system: Prepare a PLC based system to control drip irrigation.
- c. Railway gate automation: Prepare a PLC and SCADA based system to open or close the proto type railway gate automatically.
- d. Home automation: Implement the versatile automation system for home that can automate any three home appliances.
- e. Bottle filling station: Prepare a PLC and SCADA based system for proto type bottle filling station.
- f. Troubleshoot the Faulty Equipment/Kit available in automation Laboratory.

| s. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|-----------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| 1 | Programmable Logic | Jadhav, V. R. | Khanna publishers, New Delhi, |
| | Controller | | 2017, ISBN : 9788174092281 |
| 2 | Programmable logic | Petruzella, F.D. | Tata - McGraw Hill India, New |
| | controllers | | Delhi, Fourth edition,2010, ISBN: |
| | | | 9780071067386 |
| 3 | Programmable logic | Mitra. | Penram International Publication, |
| | controllers and Industrial | Madhuchandra; ! | New Delhi, 2015, Fifth reprint, |
| | automation an introduction | Sengupta, Samarjit | ISBN: 9788187972174 |
| 4 | Introduction to | Dunning, G. | Thomson /Delmar learning, New |
| | Programmable logic | | Delhi, 2005, |
| | controllers | | ISBN 13 : 9781401884260 |
| 5 | Supervisory control and | Boyar. S. A. | ISA Publication New Delhi (4 th |
| | Data acquisition | | edition) |
| | | | ISBN: 978-1936007097 |
| 6 | Programmable logic | Hackworth, John; | PHI Learning, New Delhi 2003 : |
| | controllers | Hackworth. Federic | ISBN : 978013060 |
| 7 | Industrial automation and | Stenerson, Jon | PHI Learning, New Delhi, ISBN : |
| | Process control | | 9780130618900 |
| 8 | Practical SCADA for | Bailey, David ; | Newnes (an imprint of |
| | Industry | Wright, Edwin | Elsevier)international edition, 2003 |
| | | | ISBN: 0750658053 |

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

14. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. Software:- <u>www.fossee.com</u>
- b. Software:- <u>www.logixpro.com</u>
- c. Software:- <u>www.plctutor.com</u>
- d. Software;-<u>www.ellipse.com</u>
- e. PLC lecture:- https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=pPiXEfB02qo
- f. PLC tutorial:-http://users.isr.ist.utl.pt/~jag/aulas/apil3/docs/API_I_C3_3_ST.pdf

V

SEMESTER

| : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---|---|
| : | DEPM |
| : | Fifth |
| : | Principle of Industrial IoT |
| : | 21D56 |
| | :: |

1. RATIONALE

The Industrial Internet of Things (IIoT) refers to interconnected sensors, instruments, and other devices networked together with computers' industrial applications, including manufacturing and energy management. This connectivity allows for data collection, exchange, and analysis, potentially facilitating improvements in productivity and efficiency as well as other economic benefits. The IIoT is an evolution of a distributed control system (DCS) that allows for a higher degree of automation by using cloud computing to refine and optimize the process controls. The IIoT is enabled by technologies such as cybersecurity, cloud computing, edge computing, mobile technologies, machine-tomachine, 3D printing, advanced robotics, big data, internet of things, RFID technology, and cognitive computing.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Design & Development of Industrial IoT systems.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above mentioned competency:

- a. To understand about various application areas of IOT.
- b. To understand the architecture, operation and IoT advantages.
- c. Explore the relationship between IoT, cloud computing, and big data.
- d. To understand network building blocks of Internet of Things and characteristics.
- e. To Design and develop the IoT systems using various wireless communication protocols.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| T S | eachi Schen | ng 1e | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|----------------|----------|---------|--------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-------|-------|-----|----------------|
| | | | Credit | | Theory | | | | | | | Prace | tical | | |
| L | Т | Р | (L+T+P) | Paper Hrs. | er ESE | | | PA | Т | otal | F | ESE |] | PA | Grand Total |
| | | | | | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | |
| 3 | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 15 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 150 |

v

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the UOs required for the attainment of the COs, Legends: L-Lecture; T— Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -. Practical; C — Credit ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment.

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The tutorials in this section are sub-components of the COs to be developed and assessed in the student to lead to the attainment of the competency.

| Sr. No. | PRACTICALS | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. Required |
|---------|---|----------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | To understand the basic operation of IC with TinkerCad I. To verify the function tables of CD4027 and CD4081 ICs II. 2. Illustrate the pin configuration and verify the truth | V | 2 |
| | III. Illustrate the pin configuration and verify the truth table of IC 74HC73. | | |
| 2 | To understand ardunio programming by RGB interfacing LED I. Write a program to blink single LED. II. Write a program to control LED using switch program III. Write a program to blink RGB LED. IV. Write a program to blink RGB LED. | IV | 2 |
| 3 | To interface temperature sensor and display readings on LCD I. Write a program to display "NIELIT AUR" Word on LCD. II. Write a program to display Temperature sensor data on serial monitor | IV | 2 |
| 4 | To understand interfacing motion sensor and 7 segment display I. Write a program to display numbers on 7 segment display. II. Write a program to use PIR Sensor. | IV | 2 |
| 5 | Interfacing 4×4 matrix keypad and display information on suitable display devices. | II | 2 |
| 6 | Familiarization with setting up of Raspberry Pi board with OS and configuring the system. | II | 2 |
| 7 | Working with GPIO Pins and blink an LED. | II | 2 |
| 8 | Writing Python program to blink an LED. | II | 2 |
| 9 | Interfacing DHT11 sensor and Reading Temperature, humidity data and display them using python. | II | 2 |
| 10 | Developing web interface using python Bottle. | V | 2 |
| 11 | Measuring Distance with using with with infrared (IC 74HC73) and Ultra sonic sensor | V | 2 |

V

SEMESTER

| 12 | To control motor using Arduino and Transistor. | V | 2 | |
|-------|--|------|---|--|
| 13 | Publish DHT11 data onto the cloud and subscribe it using Raspberry PI | V | 2 | |
| 14 | Case Studies | I-IV | 2 | |
| Total | | | | |

Note: -

i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as `*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave 's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.

ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

| Sr. No. | Performance Indicator | Weightage in % |
|---------|---|----------------|
| 1 | Selection of suitable component, apparatus/instrument | 20 |
| 2 | Preparation of experimental set up: | 10 |
| 3 | Setting and operation | 10 |
| 4 | Safety measures | 10 |
| 5 | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| 6 | Interpretation of result and Conclusion | 20 |
| 7 | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| 8 | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | TOTAL | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a) Follow safety practices.
- b) Practice good housekeeping.
- c) Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- d) Maintain tools and equipment.
- e) Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs, Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in lst year.
- 'Organising Level' in 2nd year_
- 'Characterising Level' in 3rd year.

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED -

V

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| Sr. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | Pro. s.no. |
|-----|--|------------|
| 1 | ARM Cortex M4 board from STM Electronics: STM32RBT6 Board,Raspberry pi-3 model B-64 Quad Core 1.2 GHz arm ,CPU with Wifi and Bluetooth,Arduino UNO,Xbee Module, Xbee Explorer, Xbee shield V03 Module wireless control for Xbee Zigbee Arduino, LoRa Module for Arduino, Raspberry pi and Intel Galileo-868, 37 in 1 Sensor Module Kit for Arduino and Raspberry pi and MCU, Ethernet W5100 Shield network expansion board W/Micro SD card Slot for Arduino, ESP 8266 ESP-12E UART WIFI Wireless shield TTL Converter for Arduino UN0R3 Meg, SIM900 GPRS/GSM Development Extension board shield quad band kit for Arduino,Keil MDK-PLUS-ED10 software: MDK-ARM microcontroller development kit – 10 user license | All |
| 2 | Cathode Ray Oscilloscope Dual Trace 20Mhz, 1Mega ohm Input Impedance, Digital Oscilloscope. Function Generator 0- 2 MHz with Sine, square and triangular output with variable frequency and amplitude | 6,7,8,9,10 |
| 3 | PC , Laptop , Internet & Cell Phone . | 1,2,3,4,5 |
| 4 | Digital Multimeter: 3 1/2-digit display, .19999 counts digitalmultimeter measures: Vac, Vdc (1000V max). Adc,), Resistance (0 - 100 MQ), Capacitance and Temperature measurement | 6,7,8,9,10 |
| 5 | Connecting wires , male connectors , female connectors, A to B usb cables , HDMI cables , Relay Boards , Switches , LED , RGB , Pi camera. | 6,7,8,910 |
| 6 | Electronic Work Bench: Bread Board 840 -1000 contact points: Positive and Negative power rails on opposite side of the board , 0- 30 V, 2 Amp Variable DC power supply, Function Generator 0- 2MHz, CRO: 0-30 MHz, Digital Multimeter | 6,7,8,9,10 |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics/subtopics is to be taught and assessed in order to develop UOs for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency:

V

SEMESTER

| Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|--|---|
| in cognitive domain) | |
| 1a. Describe the principle of the IoT characteristics. 1b. Describe IoT Networks 1c. Describe Various emerging technology. 1d. Describe various IoT protocols | 1.1 Definition and characteristics of IoT, Physical design of IoT, Things in IoT, IoT Protocols, Logical Design of IoT, IoT functional blocks, IoT communication Models, IoT communication API's 1.2 IoT enabling Technologies Wireless sensor networks, Cloud Computing, Big Data Analytics, Communication protocols, embedded systems. 1.3IoT Levels and Deployment templates – IoT Level-1, IoT Level-2, IoT Level-3, IoT |
| | Level-4,101 Level-5, 101 Level-6 |
| 2a. Describe the working principal of Home automation. 2b Describe the Smart parking , Smart lighting and Health monitoring application using internet 2c. Describe the difference between traditional and conventional IoT difference with help of emerging technology 2d. Describe agriculture based IoT applications. | 2.1 Introduction, Home automation- Smart lighting, smart appliances, intrusion detection, smoke for gas detectors; Cities- Smart Parking, Smart lighting, Smart Roads, Structural Health Monitoring, surveillance, Emergency Response; 2.2 Environment- Weather monitoring, air pollution monitoring, noise pollution monitoring, forest fire detection, river flood's detection; Energy- Smart grids, renewable energy systems, prognostics; Retail- Inventory management, smart payments, smart vending machines; Logistics- Route generation and scheduling, Fleet tracking, Shipment monitoring, Remote vehicle diagnostics; 2.3 Agriculture- Smart Irrigation, Green house control; Industry- Machine |
| 3a. Describe the working principle of internet 3b.Describe the working principle of Business case for IP 3c. Justify the various IoT application protocols 3d. Describe the IoT based various Compliances and its profiles. | diagnosis and prognosis, indoor air Quality Monitoring; Health and Life Style- Health and fitness monitoring, Wearable electronics. 3.1 The Business Case for IP, The need for Optimization, Optimizing IP for IoT, Profiles and Compliances 3.2 IP as the IoT Network Layer, Application Protocols for IoT, The Transport Layer, IoT Application Transport Methods. |
| | Unit Outcomes (UOs) in cognitive domain) Ia. Describe the principle of the IoT characteristics. Ib. Describe IoT Networks Ic. Describe Various emerging technology. Id. Describe various IoT protocols 2a. Describe the working principal of Home automation. 2b Describe the Smart parking , Smart lighting and Health monitoring application using internet 2c. Describe the difference between traditional and conventional IoT difference with help of emerging technology 2d. Describe agriculture based IoT applications. 3a. Describe the working principle of internet 3b.Describe the working principle of susiness case for IP 3c. Justify the various IoT application protocols 3d. Describe the IoT based various Compliances and its profiles. |

| DEPM V | | SEMESTER |
|------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Unit- IV | 4a. Analyze the data for various | 4.1 Data and Analytics for IoT, An |
| IoT Data | lol application | Introduction to Data Analytics for IoT, |
| Analytics | 4b. Explain the History of Io1 | Machine Learning, Big Data Analytics |
| | security and common | 1 ools and 1 echnology, |
| | challenges | 4.2 Edge Streaming Analytics, Network |
| | 4c. Justify the use of emerging | Analytics, Securing 101, A Briel History |
| | technology between various | of IOT Security, Common Chantenges in |
| | d A nalyza, the nativally for | 4.2 How IT and OT Security Prostings and |
| | Ad.Analyze the network for | 4.5 How II and OI Security Plactices and Systems Vory, Formal Pick |
| | various technology changes. | Analysis Structures: OCTAVE and EAID |
| | | The Phased Application of Security in an |
| | | Operational Environment |
| Unit- V | 5a Describe working of various | 5.1 IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints |
| IoT | board used for IoT application | Arduino UNO: Introduction to Arduino |
| Physical | 5h Describe the Embedded | Arduino UNO Installing the Software |
| Devices | system used for IoT | Fundamentals of Arduino Programming |
| and | 5c. Design and develop the | 5.2 IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints – |
| Endpoints | various IoT devices | RaspherryPi: Introduction to RaspherryPi. |
| Lindpoints | 5d. Describe the various sensor | About the RaspberryPi Board: Hardware |
| | used in the Embedded system | Lavout, Operating Systems on |
| | and IOT | RaspberryPi, Configuring RaspberryPi, |
| | | Programming RaspberryPi with Python, |
| | | 5.3 Wireless Temperature Monitoring |
| | | System Using Pi, DS18B20 Temperature |
| | | Sensor, Connecting Raspberry Pi via SSH, |
| | | Accessing Temperature from DS18B20 |
| | | sensors, Remote access to RaspberryPi, |
| | | Smart and Connected Cities, An IoT |
| | | Strategy for Smarter Cities, Smart City IoT |
| | | Architecture |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level ' and above of Bloom 's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy.

8.SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching | Distrib | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| No. | | Hours | R | U | Α | Total | | |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks | | |
| Ι | Introduction to Internet of Things | 8 | 3 | 4 | 6 | 13 | | |
| II | Domain specific IoT | 10 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 14 | | |
| III | Machine to Machine Networking | 10 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 15 | | |
| IV | IoT Data Analytics | 10 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 14 | | |
| V | IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints | 10 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 14 | | |
| | Total | 48 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 70 | | |

SEMESTER

DEPM

v

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A—Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to leachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs, The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online course (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/subtopics.
- b) in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but differenttypes of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No.8, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for co-curricular activities.
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Use PPTs to explain the construction and working of rectifier.
- g) Use PPTs to explain the construction and working of wave shaping circuits.
- h) Guide students for using data manuals.

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES:

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student related co-curricular activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect record/physical evidences for their portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a) Prepare detailed safety and measures of using Arduino board Rasberry Pi boards.
- b) Prepare journals based on practical performed in laboratory.
- c) Prepare library/internet/physical survey report of two current IoT use cases in India.
- d) Prepare Power point presentation or animation for understanding IoT architecture.
- e) List a report on any available app for reading and listening while taking scan of a document.

Suggest 5 points for improvements in the report.

f) Suggest an idea of any IoT solution to replace an existing manual system describing the pros and cons f both the systems.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO PROJECTS:

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student assigned to him/her in the beginning of the year. In the first two years, the micro project is the

SEMESTER

DEPM

V

group-based. In the third yea, the number of students in the group should not exceed three.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field based. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro project should not be less than 16 (sixteen) student engagement hours during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester.

A suggested list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) Prepare a report on existing automation in an industry and suggest improvements.
- b) Prepare a report on Smart City.
- c) Build arduino based project for smart home.
- d) Build arduino based project for smart city.
- e) Prepare a report on Smart City surveillance systems.
- f) Prepare a report on systems in Disaster Management.
- g) Present a power point presentation on upcoming 5G technology.
- h) Prepare a report on automatic electronic components assembly machines.
- i) Conduct a survey and prepare a report on various EDA tools.
- j) Prepare an application report on AR and VR technologies.
- k) Prepare a report on Artificial Intelligence.
- Prepare a report on Machine Learning.
 Prepare a report on electronic home security system.
- m) Prepare report on fire and gas deluge systems.
- n) Prepare report on ATM security systems.

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES:

| S No | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | Sustainable Smart Cities in | Poonam Sharma, | Spinger |
| | India: Challenges and Future | Swati Rajput | ISBN 978-3-319-47145-7 |
| | Perspectives | | |
| 2 | IoT Fundamentals: | David Hanes, Gonzalo | Cisco Press |
| | Networking Technologies, | Salguein | ISBN 13:978-1-58714- |
| | protocols and use cases for | | 456-1 |
| | ЮТ | | |
| 3 | Raspberry Pi Cookbook | Dr Simon Monk | ISBN: 978-1-491-93910- |
| | | | 9 |
| 4 | Arduino Development | Cornel Amariei | ISBN 978-1-78398-294-3 |
| | cookbook | | |
| 5 | Internet of Things: Do-it- | Donald Norris | ISBN: 978-0-07-183521- |
| | Yourself projects with | | 3 |
| | Arduino, Raspberry Pi and | | |
| | BeagleBone Black | | |

13. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE LEARNING WEBSITES:

V

| Sl No | Theory topic/subtopic | Website |
|----------|---|---|
| 1 | Unit - I Introduction to Internet of Things | https://profile.iiita.ac.in/bibhas.ghoshal/IoT_2019/Lecture_ Slides/Chapter-1_Introduction.pdf |
| 2 | Unit - I Introduction to Internet of Things | http://www.hands-on-books-series.com/iot.html |
| 3 | Unit - I Introduction to Internet of Things | https://www.hindawi.com/journals/jece/2017/9324035/ |
| 4 | Unit- II Domain specific IoT | https://www.ulektzbooks.com/books/uLektz-Learning- Solutions-Private-Limited/INTERNET-OF-THINGS- MTExNQ |
| 5 | Unit- IV IoT Data Analytics | https://www.hindawi.com/journals/jece/2017/9324035/ |
| 6 | Unit- IV IoT Data Analytics | file:///C:/Users/Th%20Sunilkumar/Downloads/COMPNW 6240_RevisedFile%20(1).pdf |
| 7 | Unit- V IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints | https://www.researchgate.net/publication/317617290_The_ role_of_big_data_analytics_in_Internet_of_Things |
| 8 | Unit- V IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints | https://www.raspberrypi.org/ |
| 9 | Unit- V IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints | https://www.arduino.cc/ |

V

SEMESTER

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Fifth |
| Course Title | : | Printed Circuit board-I |
| Course Code | : | 21D57 |

1. RATIONALE

The Printed Circuit Board (PCB) is very important in all electronic gadgets, which are used either for domestic use, or for industrial purpose. PCBs are the core component in almost all the electronic gadgets including the cell phones and the computers and laptops. PCB as a subject not only enables students to make their own schematics but also, they can fabricate their own PCB by generating their own documents required for fabrication. After completion of this course students can design and fabricate their own PCB.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Design and fabricate of PCB

3. COURSE OUTCOMES

The theory, practical experiences and relevant documents associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a. Students will acquire the basic level knowledge. and will understand the packages of Electronic components, types of PCBs and history of PCBs.
- b. Will be able to prepare all the documents required for PCB design.
- c. Acquire the basic level knowledge required to understand Artwork & Film Master generation.
- d. Understand the methods of soldering of PCBs., material used in soldering process.
- e. Understand the component Assembly Techniques.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEMES

| T S | eachi Schen | ng 1e | | | | | | | | | F | Examinati | on Sche | me | | |
|--------|----------------|----------|-------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----------|------|-----|-----------|---------|------------|----------|-------|
| L | Т | Р | Credit (L+T+P) | Paper | ES | SE |] | Theo PA | ory To | otal | | ESE | | Prac PA | rtical ' | Total |
| | | | | His. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Mi |
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 15 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs.

Legends: L-Lecture; *T* - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; *P* - Practical; *C* - Credit, *ESE* - End Semester Examination; *PA* - Progressive Assessment.

National Institute of Electronics & Information Technology, Aurangabad

49 | P a g e

v

SEMESTER

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

| c | | Unit No. | Approx. |
|-----------|--|----------|----------|
| s. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | | Hrs. |
| | | | required |
| 1 | Design the current mirror circuit in schematic editor using | III | 02* |
| | Autodesk Eagle software and Run the operating point analysis | | |
| 2 | | TTT | 02* |
| 2 | Design the basic diode circuit in schematic editor using Autodesk Eagle software and Pup the Transient Analysis simulation | 111 | 02* |
| 3 | Design the basic MOSEET circuit in schematic editor using | III | 02* |
| 5 | Autodesk Fagle software and Run the DC Sween Analysis | | 02 |
| | simulation. | | |
| 4 | Design the BJT Oscillator circuit in schematic editor using | III | 02* |
| | Autodesk eagle software and Run the Transient Analysis | | |
| | simulation. | | |
| 5 | Create the library component resistor with the following | Ι | 02* |
| | dimensions and specifications using Autodesk EAGLE software. | | |
| 6 | Create the library component for 555 timer IC with the given | Ι | 02* |
| | dimensions and specifications using Autodesk EAGLE Software. | T | 0.2* |
| / | Create the library component for G5LE OMRON RELAY with | 1 | 02* |
| | software | | |
| 8 | Create the library component for NCP716B I DO with the given | T | 02* |
| 0 | dimensions and specifications Autodesk EAGLE Software | 1 | 02 |
| | unitensions and specifications Autodesk EAGLE Software. | | |
| 9 | Design the USB TO TTL/CMOS Programmer circuit using | II, IV | 02* |
| | FTDI232 IC into schematic editor and draw the PCB layout for the | | |
| | same in Autodesk EAGLE software, run the Electrical Rule | | |
| 1.0 | Check(ERC) in schematic editor. | | |
| 10 | Design the Astable Multivibrator circuit using 555 timer ic into | II, IV | 02* |
| | schematic editor and draw the PCB layout for the same in | | |
| | Autodesk EAGLE software, generate BOM, netlist and run design | | |
| 11 | Design the DC-TO-DC 5V Voltage regulator circuit using LM317 | II IV | 02* |
| | IC into schematic editor and draw the PCB layout for the same in | , . , | 02 |
| | Autodesk EAGLE software, generate gerber files for top electrical | | |
| | and bottom electrical. | | |
| 12 | To learn the process of generating files(HPGL, ISEL, Excellon) | II | 02* |
| | for CNC drilling and milling machine | | |
| 13 | To learn the process of generating 3D files format and observe the | II | 02 |
| | DXF view. | | 0.2 |
| 14 | Study the various format settings done in photoplotter machine. | | 02 |
| | Learn about artwork generation software, the concept of importing PCB Gerber file and converting files to photoplotter format | | |
| | r CB Gerber me and converting mes to photopiotter format. | | |

| V V | DEPM | SEME | STER |
|--------|--|------|------|
| 15 | To learn the process of generating legends(silkscreen) for Top | II | 02 |
| | electrical/ bottom electrical (SSB) Or both (DSB). | | |
| | Total | | 30 |

Note:

- i. A suggestive list of *PrOs* is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrOs is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below;

| S.No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Designing the PCB and conclusion | 20 |
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| g. | Submission of report on time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- d. Maintain tools and equipment.
- e. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level" in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| s. No. | Equipment Namewith Broad Specifications | PrO.S. No. |
|-----------|--|---------------|
| 1 | Digital Multimeter with R, V, I measurements, diode and BJT testing. | 1 to 4 |
| 2 | CRO : Dual Channel, 4Trace CRT / TFT based Bandwidth 20 MHz/30 MHz XIO | 1to 4 |
| | magnification 20 ns max sweep rate, Alternate triggering Component tester and with | |
| | optional features such as Digital Read out. | |
| 3 | Adjustable dual channel DC power supply (0-30V) | 1 to 4 |
| 4 | PCB design software/EDA tool(any). | All |
| 5 | Photoplotter machine ^{. (^)} | 14 |

SEMESTER

V

6 Photo films for film master generation^{. (^)}

14

Note: For equipment with (^) requires Dark room for proper development of film.

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics | |
|---------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| | (in cognitive domain) | | |
| Unit -I | 1a. Define types of PCB | 1.1 History & Definition of printed | |
| Introduction | 1b. Define standards for PCB design | circuit board design. | |
| and overview | 1c. Define various applications of | arious applications of 1.2 Classification of PCBS- SSB, DSB | |
| of printed | inted PCB (PTH & Non PTH), Multila | | |
| circuit board | 1d. Select proper semiconductor | 1.3 Application of various PCBs, | |
| design | packages. | 1.4 Introduction to Semiconductor | |
| | 1e. Able to understand the use of | Packing Technology, Role of scale & | |
| | Grid and scaling | Grid in PCB design, PCB mounting | |
| | 1f. Understand layout | method and PCB standards, | |
| | considerations. | 1.5 Layout Considerations-Land | |
| | 1d. Able to make manufacturing | Requirement, Lavout Methodology. | |
| | documents | 1.6 Design Elements & Performance | |
| | | Parameters, | |
| | | 1.7 Manufacturing Documentation like | |
| | | role of Block Diagram. Schematic | |
| | | drawing. Netlist generation Assembly | |
| | | Drawing, Mechanical Drawing. | |
| Unit- II | 2a. Define electrical considerations | 2.1 Electrical Design | |
| Lavout | 2b. Define how to provide thermal | Considerations - Resistance in | |
| Planning. | and heat sink in PCB design | general. Capacitance in general. | |
| Artwork and | 2c. Learn how to lay components on | Inductance of Conductor and | |
| Film master | PCB and how to save space on | Conductor Pattern. | |
| generation | PCB. | 2.2 Component placement | |
| 8 | 2d. Define useful standards for | approach with respect to | |
| | layout planning | conductor width, conductor | |
| | 2e. Perform Layout design check. | shapes, | |
| | 2e. Understand how to design | 2.3 Thermal Consideration, | |
| | artwork | Mounting consideration, | |
| | 2f. Understand tape laydown | requirement of heat sink, | |
| | techniques. | 2.4 Layout check with respect to | |
| | 2g. Acquire the knowledge of | mechanical and electrical | |
| | importance of spacing in PCB | consideration, Layout | |
| | 2h. Define diameter for holes and | Methodology, | |
| | solder pads | 2.5 Layout Design Checklist and | |
| | 2i. Will be able to check self-made | inspection, Useful standards. | |
| | art works | 2.6 Artwork approach and design | |
| | 2j. Able to differentiate between | guidelines for SSB & DSB design | |
| | various types of film masters. | 2.7 Artwork Preparation Methods- | |
| | 2k. Will be able to select proper | Taping UP: Laying down the tapes and | |
| | film. | drafting material using appropriate | |

| DEPM V | | SEMESTER |
|--|--|---|
| | 21. Will be able to use reprographic camera.2m. Understand how to find faults in film master. | methods, 2.8 Design Guidelines for Artwork Preparation - Conductor Orientation Conductor, Routing, Spacing .Importance of hole diameter and solder Pad diameter, Advance methods of Artwork generation, 2.9Artwork Inspection and checks. 2.10 Introduction parameters o Photographic film like film emulsions dimensional stability of film master types of films. 2.11Types of Reprographic Cameras, Dark Room setup and procedure of film processing, |
| Unit-III Design | 3a. Learn to design analog circuits. | to film processing and remedies. |
| rules For PCBs | 3b. Understand how to do proper layout in analog circuits. 3c. Acquire the importance of grounding. 3d. Understand rules for analog PCB design. 3e. Understand various issues in digital circuit design. 3f. understand various design rules for digital circuits. 3g. Learn to divide power circuits into high power and low power. 3h. Understand selection of copper clad laminate for power PCB. 3i. Understand calculation of track width for power PCB 3j. Able to apply thermal considerations. | amplifiers & oscillators. 3.2 Design rule for Multistage amplifiers with high power o/p stage, 3.3 Design rule for feed-back amplifier. 3.4 Design rule for differential amplifier. 3.5 Supply and ground line conductors' considerations. 3.6 Design rules for TTL,CMOS & ECL circuits. 3.7 Reflection and Crosstalk, Ground to supply noise, E.M. Interference, 3.8 Problems in design & recommendations . 3.9 Dividing Circuit into High and Low Power Parts. 3.10 Copper Clad Laminates 3.11 PCB Terminal Connections & their Assembly. 3.12 Conductor Width & Thermal Consideration |
| Unit- IVAutomation in PCB Design | 4a. Able to handle various CAD tools. 4b. Learn to generate various. documents using cad tools. 4c. Learn component placement using EDA tools. 4d. Understand how to route. 4e. Understand to make artwork in | 4.1 Limitation of Manual Designing. 4.2 Introduction to various EDA tools, CAD operation, Schematic Capture & Layout. 4.3 Automation in component Placements, Routing Assignments and routing Procedures, 4.4 Post process and Gerber data |

| \mathbf{V} | | |
|--|--|---|
| | 4f. Learn to generate Gerber files for film master generation. | 4.5 Design rules check4.6 Generation of film master using photoplotter, data transfer mechanisms. |
| Unit-V Design with Multi- layer Boards and Flexible PCB. | 5a. Understand the different types of vias in Multilayer PCB. 5b. Understand the fabrication process of multilayer PCB. 5c. Understand useful standards in PCB 5d. Understand flexible PCB. 5e. Understand to manufacture flexible PCB. 5f. Understand design rules for Rigid and flex PCB. 5g. Learn the importance of flexible PCB. 5h. Learn how to use stencils for SMD component mounting. 5i. Learn how to solder SMD components. 5j. Understand the repair and rework of SMD components. 5k. Understand the advantages of SMT technology. | 5.1 Techniques - PTH,Buried and blind via. 5.2 Materials for Multi- Layer boards 5.3 Mechanical & Electrical Design consideration forMulti-Layer Boards 5.4 Fabrication Process for Multi- Layer Boards. 5.5 Useful Standards for Multi-layer PCBs 5.6 Construction of Flexible PCBs - Types of films, Foils & Adhesives, 5.7 Design considerations for Flexible Circuits 5.8 Manufacture of Flexible Circuits, 5.9 Rigid Flex Printed Circuits Boards. 5.10 Advantages of Flexible Circuits 5.11 Special Applications of Flexible Circuits, 5.12 Stencil Printing of SMD. 5.13 Industrial SMT Assembly Process, 5.14 SMD Soldering - Manual and Reflow Soldering Techniques. 5.15 Advantages and Limitations of SMT. |
| Unit-VI PCB Technology TrendsQuality, Environmental Concerns in PCB Industry | 6a. Learn the new trends in PCB design. 6b. Learn additive and semi additive process in PCB. 6c. Understand various quality standards in PCB design 6d. Understand various testing methods for PCB. 6e. Learn about various pollutants. 6f. Understand to recycle water and reuse it. 6g. Understand proper disposal of chemicals in PCB industry. 6h. Understand lead free soldering techniques. | 6.1 Fine Line Conductor with Ultra - Thin Copper Foil, 6.2 Multi Wire Board 6.3 Metal Core PCBs 6.4Additive and Semi additive Process, Mechanical Milling of PCBs. 6.5 Quality Assurance in PCB. 6.6 Testing for Quality Control Methods 6.7 Testing for Printed Circuits Boards. 6.8 Reliability Testing 6.9 Acceptability of PCBs 6.10 Useful Standards 6.11 Pollution Control in PCB Industry, Polluting Agents, 6.12 Recycling of water, Recovery Techniques, Air pollution. 6.13 Recycling of Printed Circuit |

SEMESTER

SEMESTER

DEPM

V

| | 6.14 Environmental Standards: Safely Precaution for the Personal, Toxic Chemicals in PCB Fabrication, Lead - free Soldering, 6.15Useful Standards. |
|--|--|
| | |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching | Distri | bution o | f Theory | Marks |
|------|--------------------------------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|-------|
| No. | | Hours | R | U | Α | Total |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks |
| Ι | Introduction and overview of printed | 4 | 03 | 3 | 4 | 10 |
| | circuit board design | | | | | |
| II | Layout Planning, Artwork and Film | 10 | 03 | 4 | 4 | 11 |
| | master generation | | | | | |
| III | Design rules For PCBs | 10 | 03 | 4 | 6 | 13 |
| IV | Automation in PCB Design | 8 | 03 | 3 | 6 | 12 |
| V | Design with Multi- layer Boards and | 10 | 03 | 4 | 6 | 13 |
| | Flexible PCB. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| VI | PCB Technology TrendsQuality, | 06 | 03 | 4 | 4 | 11 |
| | Environmental Concerns in PCB | | | | | |
| | Industry | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | Total | 48 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 70 |

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Legends: R=Remember, U'-Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) *Note: This* specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table

10. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related *co-curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of (he various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Prepare the survey report on the applications of PCB.
- b. Compare technical specifications and applications of various types of electrical and electronics components
- c. Test various components for their values using Digital multimeter etc.
- d. Give seminar on any relevant topic.
- e. Conduct library / internet survey regarding different data sheet and manuals.

v

SEMESTER

f. Search for video / animations / power point presentation on internet for complex topic related to the course and make a presentation.

11. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various learning outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. ${}^{i}L'$ in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About *15-20% of the topics/sub-topics* which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No. 10, teacher need to ensure create opportunities and provisions for *co-curricular activities*.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. PPTs/Animations may be used to explain the relevant topics.
- g. Guide students for using data sheets / manuals for relevant topics.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be *individually* undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed three*. The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than *16 (sixteen) student engagement hours* during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs. Micro project report may be of four to five pages.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Design and develop circuit for Automatic night lamp.
- b. Design and develop rain drop detector circuit.
- c. Water level indicator
- d. Develop a PCB based on 555 timer circuit
- e. Design and fabricate Power supply circuit(5v).
- f. USB mobile charger circuit.

13. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

| S.No | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| • | | | |
| 1 | Printed Circuit | Walter C Bosshart | Tata McGraw-hill ISBN-13:978-07- |
| | Boards: Design and | | 451549-5 |
| | Technology | | |
| 2 | Printed Circuit | RS | |
| | Boards: Design, | Khandpur | Tata McGraw-hill 1st edition (1 July 2017) |

SEMESTER

DEPM

v

| | Fabrication, Assembly & Testing | | ISBN-13 : 978-0070588141 |
|---|---|--------------------|--|
| 3 | Printed Circuit Boards | Coombs Clyde F. | McGraw- hill |
| 4 | The Design & Drafting of Analog Printed Circuits Board | Darryl Lindsey | Bishop Graphics Inc |
| 5 | Printed Circuit Boards: Design Techniques For EMC Compliance | Montrose Mark I | IEEE Press Series of Electronics Technology |

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. <u>https://www.autodesk.com/solutions/pcb-design-software</u>
- b. https://learn.sparkfun.com/tutorials/pcb-basics/all
- c. <u>https://easyeda.com/</u>
- d. https://circuitmaker.com/
- e. https://resources.altium.com/p/10-easy-steps-comprehensively-designing-circuitboard-altium-designer
- f. <u>https://www.electronicdesign.com/technologies/embedded-</u> revolution/article/21798594/the-engineers-guide-to-highquality-pcb-design
- g. <u>https://circuitdigest.com/diy-pcb-projects</u>
- h. https://www.cadence.com/ko_KR/home/tools/pcb-design-and-analysis.html
- i. https://www.pcbcart.com/article/content/PCB-introduction.html
- j. <u>https://kicad.org/</u>
- k. <u>https://saturnpcb.com/</u>

V

SEMESTER

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Fifth |
| Course Title | : | Capstone Project – Planning |
| Course Code | : | 21D59 |

1. RATIONALE

According to the requirement of National Board of Accreditation (NBA), 'learning to learn' is an important Graduate Attribute (GA No. 11). It is required to develop this skill in the students so that they continue to acquire on their own new knowledge and skills from different 'on the job experiences' during their career in industry. An educational 'project 'just does that and may be defined as 'a purposeful student activity, planned, designed and performed by a student or group of students to solve/ complete the identified problem/task, which require students to integrate the various skills acquired over a period to accomplish higher level cognitive and affective domain outcomes and sometimes the psychomotor domain outcomes as well'.Projects mainly serve this purpose of developing learning-to-learn skills with an aim to develop the following attributes in the students:

- a) Initiative, confidence and ability to tackle new problems
- b) Spirit of enquiry
- c) Creativity and innovativeness
- d) Planning and decision-making skills
- e) Ability to work in a team and to lead a team
- f) Ability of self-directed learning which is required for lifelong learning
- g) Persistence (habit of not giving up quickly and trying different solutions in case of momentary failures, till success is achieved)
- h) Resourcefulness
- i) Habit of keeping proper records of events and to present a formal comprehensive report of their work.

2. COMPETENCY

The course should be taught and implemented with the aim to develop the required course outcomes (COs) so that students will acquire following competency needed by the industry:

• Plan innovative/creative solutions independently and/or collaboratively to integrate various competencies acquired during the semesters to solve/complete the identified problems/task/shortcomings faced by industry/user related to the concerned occupation.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The following could be some of the major course outcomes depending upon the nature of the projects undertaken. However, in case of some projects few of the following course outcomes may not be applicable.

- a) Write the problem/task specification in existing systems related to the occupation.
- b) Select, collect and use required information/knowledge to solve the problem/complete the task.
- c) Logically choose relevant possible solution(s).
- d) Consider the ethical issues related to the project (if there are any).
- e) Assess the impact of the project on society (if there is any).
- f) Prepare 'project proposals' with action plan and time duration scientifically, before; beginning of project.
- g) Communicate effectively and confidently as a member and leader of team.

Min

20

v

| 4. | T | EAC | HING A | ND E | XAMI | INA'I | TION | SCH | EME | | | | | | | |
|--------------|------------|-----|------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|-------|-------|-----------|-----|-------|------|-----|----|
| Teac Sche | hing me | ţ | Credit (L+T+P | | | | | | Exa | minat | ion Schei | ne | | | | |
| | | |) | | | Tl | heory | | | | | | Pract | ical | | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | ESI | £ | P | A | Total | | ES | E | P | 4 | Tot | al |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Μ |
| | | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

 3
 3
 25 @
 10
 25
 10
 50
 2

 Legends: L-Lecture; T - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C - Credit, ESE
 End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. **Capstones Project**

One of the dictionary meaning is the 'crown' or the stone placed on top of the building structure like 'kalash on top of Temples and Mosques' or 'Cross on top of churches. Capstone projects are culminating experiences in which students synthesize the competencies acquired over whole programmed. In some cases, they also integrate cross-disciplinary knowledge. Thus, Capstone projects prepare students for entry into a career and can be described as a 'rite of passage' or 'minimal threshold' through which participants change their status from student to graduate. A capstone project therefore should serve as a synthesis — reflection and integration— to bridge the real-world preparatory experience to real life. Thus, capstone project should have emphasis on integration, experiential learning, and real-world problem solving and hence these projects are very important for students. To develop the highly essential industry-oriented skills and competencies in the students, the capstone projects are offered in the last two semesters to serve for following purposes:

- a) Integrate the competencies acquired by the students in the previous and current semesters.
- b) Provide opportunities for interdisciplinary work in tackling problems likely to be faced by them in industry which are exciting and challenging.

6. **Capstone Project Planning**

Students are supposed to find out a suitable project and prepare a detailed plan in fifth semester so that it can be executed smoothly in sixth semester. The main characteristic of any project whether small or big is that it requires simultaneous application of various types of skills in the different domains of learning. Moreover, project normally do not have a predefined single solution, in other words for the same problem different students may come up with different but acceptable solutions. Further, in the process of arriving at a particular solution, the student must be required to make a number of decisions after scrutiny of the information s/he has accumulated from experiments, analysis, survey and other sources.

The projects will have a detailed project proposal, which must be executed or implemented within the time allocated, simultaneously maintaining a logbook periodically monitored by the teacher. A detailed project report is to be prepared as project progresses, which has to be submitted after the project is over. For self-assessment and reflection students have to also prepare a portfolio of learning.

During the guidance and supervision of the project work, teachers should ensure that students acquire following learning outcomes (depending upon the nature of the project work some of these learning outcomes may not be applicable):

- a) Show the attitude of enquiry.
- Identify the problems in the area related to their programme. b)
- Identify the information suggesting the cause of the problem and possible solution, c)
- Assess the feasibility of different solutions and the financial implications. d)
- Collect relevant data from different sources (books/internet/market/suppliers/experts etc. e) through surveys/interviews).

SEMESTER

- V
 - f) Prepare required drawings and detailed plan for execution of the work.
 - g) Work persistently and participate effectively in group work to achieve the targets.
 - h) Work independently for the individual responsibility undertaken.
 - i) Ask for help from others including guide, when required.
 - j) Prepare portfolio to reflect (chintan-manan) on experiences during project work,
 - k) Prepare seminar presentations to present findings/features of the project.
 - 1) Confidently answer the questions asked about the project,
- m) Acknowledge the help rendered by others in success of the project.

If students are able to acquire these learning outcomes, then they would be able to acquire the COs as discussed in section 3.

7. Scopes of Projects

Scope of the project work should be decided based on following criteria:

- a) Relation to diploma programme curriculum: When students intend to select topics for the project work, they need to choose a project which relates well to their curriculum (It may be beyond curriculum, but it should relate to it) and requires implementation of theories already learnt and skills already possessed by them from the previous semesters.
- b) Abilities possessed by the group of students: Projects should be chosen so that it can be completed mainly using students' problem-solving capabilities and depth of learning. It is natural that highly motivated students or high achievers may come out with projects which are more complex and challenging. Teachers should guide students to choose challenging projects according to the students' ability.
- c) **Resources Available:** Students and Guides should keep in mind the availability of resources while deciding the topic and the scope of the project. Some of the important resources which need consideration are:
 - i. Time available
 - ii. Raw Material/Components required
 - iii. Manufacturing/Fabrication equipment and tools required
 - iv. Testing/Measuring equipment and instruments required
 - v. Access to Journals (Library/Digital)
 - vi. Expertise for theoretical guidance (available in polytechnic, nearby institutes or nearby industries)
 - vii. Expertise and technology required for fabrication (if required)
 - viii. Software required.

An important aspect to be considered is to decide who will choose a project. The best practice is that teacher should guide students about the above factors to be considered for choosing the project and based on these factors' students should do the ground work and identify the possible projects and teachers should work as only facilitator and Guide in final selection of the project title and its scope.

d) **Suggested Type of Capstone Projects** In general, the projects that the students can take up could be of the following types;

- i. Feasibility studies.
- ii. Design projects
- iii. Market surveys about raw material, components or finished products.
- iv. Prototype (design, make, test and evaluate).
- v. Advanced experimental work requiring the development of existing equipment to be used and developed.
- vi. Field works: This could include surveys, using equipment, charting data and information from visual observation.

V

SEMESTER

- vii. Comparative Studies: Theoretical study of two systems/mechanisms/ processes in detail and comparing them on the basis of cost/energy conservation/impact on environment/technology used etc.
- viii. Application of Emerging technology: Theoretical study of some emerging technology and feasibility of its application in some real-life situation in detail.
- ix. Fabrication of some equipment/machine etc.
- x. Construction of some structure.
- xi. Development of software or use of software for solving some broad-based problem.

8. GUIDELINES FOR UNDERTAKING A PROJECT

The selection of the Capstone Project title must have emphasis to the Elective courses/ Elective Group taken for the study and exam for 5th and 6th semester. The students will then work on the identified problem/task through a rigorous process of understanding and analyzing the problem, conducting a literature search, deriving, discussing (monitored by the guide every fortnight) and designing the Semester V 'Project Proposal' with the following sub-titles:

- a) Rationale (one page)
- b) Introduction
- c) Literature Survey
- d) Problem Definition
- e) Proposed Methodology of solving Identified problem
- f) In-case some prototype has to be fabricated then its tentative design and procedure for making it should be part of the proposal.
- g) Resources and consumables required.
- h) Action Plan (sequential list of activities with probable dates of completion)

As soon as the 'Project Proposal' is approved by the teacher, the student will begin to maintain a dated 'Project Logbook' for the whole semester. This is a sort of a 'weekly diary' indicating all the activities conducted by the student every week in the semester to complete the project. This 'project logbook' should be got signed by the teacher at regular intervals for progressive assessment to match the project proposal. If this is maintained sincerely and truthfully by the student, it will be very helpful in compiling the 'Project Report' at the end of the semester by him/her.

9. PORTFOLIO FOR SELF-DIRECTED LEARNING

To ensure that students acquire these outcomes, students should also be guided to prepare a 'Portfolio', so that they may reflect on their weaknesses/mistakes and learn from them. Students should also be encouraged to discuss with their guide and record not only technical problems but also problems related to group work, planning, execution, leadership in the team etc., so that students can also identify their weaknesses in affective domain and take remedial actions to overcome the same. If they wish, the students can also show their portfolio to their teachers (whom they trust) for obtaining teachers' comments on their reflection for pointing out their mistakes so that they can improve their performance.

'Portfolio' is the record of the reflection (thinking or *chintan-manan*) on experiences to which students undergo during the different stages of the project. In a portfolio, students record their critical experiences and reflect (think or do *chintan-manan*) on them in writing. This process of reflecting on the experiences make them learn from their mistakes and build on their strengths. To help students in reflection, a Portfolio format with reflective prompts (simple thought-provoking questions) for different stages of the project is given as annexure B.

12.1 Purposes of Portfolio Preparation

V

SEMESTER

Reflection by self is important since group work is so complex that it is difficult for teachers to appreciate the real problems amongst the students. In a portfolio, prompts (simple thought-provoking questions) are given to trigger reflection on different aspects of project work. Prompts help the students to ask questions from themselves regarding different aspects of the project work and interpersonal relationships. Process of answering these questions forces students to think about behavioral problems and possible remedies/solution to deal with those problems. Portfolio preparation therefore helps in reflection on building the strengths and elimination of the weaknesses of the students pertaining to following qualities which the industry also needs.

- a) Plan properly for execution of given work.
- b) Take appropriate decisions.
- c) Arrange resources.
- d) Work as member and leader of team.
- e) Communicate properly.
- f) Resolve the conflicts.
- g) Manage the time well.
- h) Have concern for ethical, societal and environmental issues.
- i) Learn-to-learn from experiences.

It may be seen that these qualities are not directly related with the theoretical subject knowledge and can be developed only through real life experiences. Project work is one such type of experience where opportunity is available to develop all these qualities.

However, even during project work, emphasis of most of the students and teachers remains on development of the technical knowledge and skills while development of above qualities is neglected. Students can develop these qualities if they reflect (do thinking or *Chintan-Manan*) on their experiences from the point of view of these qualities and find out their own weaknesses and strengths. Because if somebody wants to improve his/her abilities then first step for that person is to have selfawareness about his/her weaknesses and strengths.

Though portfolio preparation requires considerable time, it is essential, if we want to learn from the experiences and develop these qualities. Writing down reflections helps in better reflection as it is well known that when a person starts writing something, he/she becomes more cautious about his/her view and evaluate those views before writing. Thus, process of writing improves the quality of reflection or thinking. Moreover, if reflections on different stages of work are written down, over a period of time a large amount of reflection can be generated, and if this reflection is looked back, it may help in identifying some pattern of behavior in individual which may be improved or rectified latter on as per requirement.

12.2 Guidelines for Portfolio Preparation and assessment

The main purpose of portfolio preparation is learning based on self-assessment and **portfolio is not to be used for assessment in traditional sense.**

- a) Each student has to prepare his/her portfolio separately. However, he/she can discuss with the group members about certain issues on which he/she wants to write in the portfolio.
- b) For fifth semester and sixth semester, there will be only one portfolio but it will have two separate parts, first part for project planning (having two sections A and B) second part for project execution, (having two sections C and D)
- c) Whatever is written inside the **portfolio is never to be used for assessment**, because if teachers start giving marks based on whatever is written in the portfolio, then students would hesitate in true self-assessment and would not openly describe their own mistakes or shortcomings.

V

SEMESTER

- d) Some marks are allocated for portfolio, these marks are to be given based on how sincerely portfolio has been prepared and not based on what strengths and weaknesses of the students are mentioned in the portfolio.
- e) Portfolio has to be returned back to the students after assessing it (assessment is only to see that whether portfolio is completed properly or not) by teachers. Because student is the real owner of the portfolio.
- f) Students mainly learn during portfolio preparation, but they can further learn if they read it after a gap. And hence they are supposed to keep the portfolios with them even after completion of the diploma because it is record of their own experiences (it is like diary some people write about their personal experiences), because they can read it again after some time and can revise their learning (about their own qualities)

Even after completion of Diploma programme, students can continue to prepare portfolio related to different experiences in their professional and personal life and by refereeing back to old portfolios after a gap of some years, they can learn that how their personality has evolved over the years. They can also see a pattern of behavior in their own personality which may be source of their weaknesses or strengths and they can take remedial measures based on this study of their portfolios. <u>Note</u>

Since some sections of the portfolio are related with interpersonal relationships and student may find it difficult to write these experiences in English. Language should not be the barrier in reflection and hence students should be allowed to prepare the portfolio in their preferred language such as Marathi *or* Hindi if they find it difficult to write in English.

The amount and type of mistakes identified by students would not affect the marks received by the students. The total 7 Marks allocated for portfolio (4 marks for PA and 3 for ESE) are only for proper completion of the portfolio.

10. PROJECT REPORT

At the end of fifth Semester, the student will prepare a Semester V 'Project Report' with the following sub-titles:

- Certificate (in the Format given in this document as annexure A)
- Acknowledgements
- Abstract (in one paragraph not more than 150 words)
- Content Page
- Chapter-1 Introduction and background of the Industry or User based Problem
- Chapter-2 Literature Survey for Problem Identification and Specification,
- Chapter-3 Proposed Detailed Methodology of solving the identified problem with action plan
- References and Bibliography

Note: The report should contain relevant diagrams and figures, charts.

11. ASSESSMENT OF CAPSTONE PROJECT - PLANNING

Like other courses, assessment of Project work also has two components, first is progressive assessment, while another is end of the term assessment. The mentor faculty will undertake the progressive assessment to develop the COs in the students. They can give oral informal feedback about their performance and their interpersonal behavior while guiding them on their project work every week. The following characteristics/ qualities informally or formally should be considered during different phases of the project work which will be assessed thrice as discussed in sub-section.

(A) Initial Phase

i. Definition of the Problem

- a) Accuracy or specificity
- b) Appropriateness with reference to desired course outcomes.

SEMESTER

V

ii. Methodology of Conduction the Project

- a) Appropriateness
- b) Flexibility
- c) Clarity

iii. General Behavior

- a) Initiative
- b) Resourcefulness
- c) Reasoning ability
- d) Imagination/creativity
- e) Self-reliance

(B) Intermediate Phase

i. Performance of Student

- a) Ability to follow correct procedure
- b) Manipulative skills
- c) Ability to collect relevant information
- d) Ability to observe, record & interpret
- e) Ingenuity in the use of material and equipment
- f) Target achievement

ii. General Behavior

- a) Persistence
- b) Interest
- c) Commitment
- d) Confidence
- e) Problem solving ability
- f) Decision making ability
- g) Initiative to act
- h) Team spirit.
- i) Sharing of material etc.
- j) Participation in discussion
- k) Completion of individual responsibilities

(C) Final Phase

- i. Quality of Product
 - a) Dimensions
 - b) Shape
 - c) Tolerance limits
 - d) Cost effectiveness c)
 - Marketability f) Modernity

ii. Quality of Report

- a) Clarity in presentation and organization
- b) Styles and language
- c) Quality of diagrams, drawings and graphs

SEMESTER

DEPM

V

- d) Accuracy of conclusion drawn
- e) Citing of cross references
- f) Suggestion for further research/project work

iii. Quality of presentation

- a) Understanding of concepts, design, methodology, results, implications^
- b) Communication skills
- c) Ability to draw conclusions and generalization

12. PROGRESSIVE ASSESSMENT (PA) GUIDELINES

15 Marks are allocated for the formal progressive assessment. However, following points need consideration during the three times of formal progressive assessment of the students at the end of 4^{TH} , 12^{th} and 14^{th} week.

- a) **Fortnightly monitoring** by the mentoring teachers is necessary and marks given progressively (even the gradual chapter preparation) so that that students will not copy earlier reports or get things done or reports from the market. The **students should not be awarded marks** if they have not done on their own.
- b) For progressive assessment at the end of 14th week, students should be asked to give the power point presentation before group of teachers and junior students (so that junior students may also get awareness about the capstone project work they have to carry out in future).
- c) Although marks for portfolio preparation is to be given at the end of 14th week, students should be asked to bring their partly prepared portfolio (relevant sections prepared) also during their assessment at the end of 4th week and 12th week.
- d) Marks for portfolio preparation should be based only on proper preparation of portfolio by writing answers to most of the prompts (self-questions to students) in the portfolio. These marks should not be based on the mistakes indicated by students in their working (while answering the prompts) and corrective actions taken by them.
- e) The students would be awarded marks for their efforts (In some cases it may happen that due to some reasons such as unavailability of some material or component or some other resources, students may not be able to complete the project, but they have tried their best, in such cases students would be given appropriate marks if they have done enough efforts.)
- f) **Originality of the report** (written in own words) would be given more importance rather than use of glossy paper or multi-color printing.

12.1 Progressive Assessment (PA) Criteria

Allocation Criteria of the 25 marks are for the Progressive Assessment (PA).

| S.no. | Criteria | Marks |
|-------|--|-------|
| 1 | Problem Identification/Project Title (Innovation /Utility of the Project for industry/ | 02 |
| | User/Academia) marks to be also given based on (i) Accuracy or specificity of the scope | |
| | and (ii) Appropriateness of the work with reference to desired course outcomes. | |
| 2 | Industrial Survey and Literature Review: marks to be given based on extent/volume | 02 |
| | and quality of the survey of Industry / Society / Institutes/Literature/Internet for Problem | |
| | Identification and possible solutions | |
| 3 | General Behavior: initiative, resourcefulness, reasoning ability, imagination/creativity, | 00 |
| | self-reliance to be assessed. | |
| | Note: Oral feedback on general behavior may also be given whenever relevant/ required | |
| | during day-to-day guidance and supervision | |
| | Only written | |
| | feed-back/suggestions | |
| | Second Progressive Assessment at the end of $2^{w}week$ | |

| DEPM SEMEST | ER |
|---|----|
| ⁴ Project Proposal: Marks to be given also based on appropriateness, flexibility, detail and clarity in methods/planning. (In case of working models, detailed design and planning of fabrication/assembly of the prototype has to be also assessed). This proposal should include whole project including work to be done in sixth semester | |
| 5 Execution of Plan in fifth semester (Since project is to be fully completed in sixth semester, the part of the project which is planned to be completed in fifth semester is only to be evaluated: marks to be also given based on ability to collect relevant information, ability to follow correct procedure, manipulative skills, ability to observe, record & interpret, ingenuity in the use of material and equipment, target achievement) In case of working models, quality of workman ship (including accuracy in dimensions, shape, tolerance limits), appropriateness of raw materials/components/ technology being used, functioning of the prototype, cost effectiveness, marketability, modernity etc. has to be also assessed | 02 |
| 6 Log book (for work done in fifth semester, detailed and regular entry would be basis of marks) | 02 |
| 7 General Behavior(persistence, interest, confidence, problem solving ability, decision making ability, initiative to act, team spirit, sharing of material etc., participation in discussions, completion of individual responsibilities, leadership) Note: Oral feedback on general behavior should also be given whenever relevant/ required during day-to-day guidance and supervision. Only written feed-back /suggestions | 00 |
| Third Progressive Assessment at the end of 14 th week | |
| 8 Portfolio for Self-learning and reflection (marks based on amount of reflection and completion of the portfolio for work done in fifth semester) | 04 |
| 9 Final Report writing including documentation, (marks based on: clarity in presentation and organization; styles and language; quality of diagrams, drawings and graphs; accuracy of conclusion drawn; citing of cross references; suggestion for further research/project work) Report has to be prepared for work done in fifth semester and planning for sixth semester work. | 06 |
| Presentation (presentation skills including communication skills to be assessed by observing quality of presentations and asking questions during presentation and viva/voce) Report has to be prepared for work done in fifth semester and plan for sixth semester. | 02 |
| 1 Defense(ability to defend the methods/materials used and technical knowledge, and involvement of individual to be assessed by asking questions during presentation and viva/voce) | 02 |
| Totol | 25 |

13. END-SEMESTER-EXAMINATION (ESE) ASSESSENT GUIDELINES The remaining

25 marks are for the end-semester-examination (ESE). And marks would be given according to following criteria. Moreover, the suggested evaluation scheme can be changed slightly by the external faculty according to nature of problem / project following University guidelines.

a) For each project, the one or two students from the concerned group of students should be asked to present the power point presentation before the external and internal (for about 10 minutes) and then external should ask the questions from each member of the group separately to ascertain the contribution made by each student.

v

- **b**) The students would be awarded marks for their efforts (In some cases it may happen that due to some reasons such as unavailability of some material or componentssome other resources, students may not be able to complete the project, but theyhavetried their best, in such cases students would be given appropriate commensurate with their efforts.)
- c) The students would not be awarded marks if they have completed the project by getting done the work from market or some professionals (taking help and guidance is different as compared to getting the work or maximum part of the work completed from others on payment basis).
- **d**) Originality of the report (written in own words, even if there are grammatical and spelling mistakes) would be given more importance rather than quality of printing and use of glossy paper (and preparing report by copy pasting from other reports).

Note: It is very common that people are not able to complete the project in time despite best of their efforts. (Please recall that how many times people are able to complete in time, personal projects such as building own house or professional projects such as developing the lab in the institute). So, if students have put in enough genuine efforts but could not complete the project in time then we should consider it sympathetically and they should be given marks based on their efforts and they should get more marks as compared to students who have got their projects completed by taking major help from others/market.

13.1 End-Semester-Examination (ESE) Assessment Criteria.

Allocation Criteria of the 25 marks are for the end-semester-examination (ESE)

| s. No. | Description | Marks |
|-----------|---|-------|
| 1 | Problem Identification/Project Title (innovation /utility of the project for industry/ user/academia) marks to be also given based on (i) accuracy or specificity of the scope and (ii) appropriateness of the work with reference to desired course outcomes. | 02 |
| 2 | Industrial Survey and Literature Review (marks to be given based on extent/volume and quality of the survey of industry / society / institutes/literature/internet for problem identification and possible solutions) | 02 |
| 3 | Project Proposal: Marks to be given also based on appropriateness, flexibility, detail and clarity in methods/planning. (In case of working models, detailed design and planning of fabrication/assembly of the prototype has to be also assessed). This proposal should include whole project including work to be done in sixth semester. | 02 |
| 4 | Execution of Plan in fifth semester (Since project is to be fully completed in sixth semester, the part of the project which is planned to be completed in fifth semester is only to be evaluated: marks to be also given based on ability to collect relevant information, ability to follow correct procedure, manipulative skills, ability to observe, record & interpret, ingenuity in the use of material and equipment, target achievement) In case of working models, quality of workman ship (including accuracy in dimensions, shape, tolerance limits), appropriateness of raw materials/components/ technology being used, functioning of the prototype, cost effectiveness, marketability, modernity etc. has to be also assessed. | 02 |
| 5 | Log book (for work during fifth semester, marks to be given based on detailed and regular entry | 03 |
| 6 | Portfolio for Self-learning and reflection (for work during fifth semester) Marks based on amount of reflection and completion of portfolio | 03 |

| V | DEPM SEMES | STER |
|---|--|------|
| 7 | Project Report including Documentation (for work during fifth semester and 0 planning for sixth semester) (marks based on: clarity in presentation and organization; styles and language; quality of diagrams, drawings and graphs; accuracy of conclusion drawn; citing of cross references; suggestion for further research/project work) |)4 |
| | Presentation (presentation skills including communication skills to be assessed by 0 observing the quality of presentations and asking questions during presentation and viva/voce) Presentation should be based on work done in fifth semester and planning for sixth semester. |)3 |
| | Defense (ability to defend the methods/materials used and technical knowledge, and involvement of individual to be assessed by asking questions during presentation and viva/voce) |)4 |
| | Total 2 | 25 |

14. SPECIAL TEACHING STRETAGIES (If any)

- a) Teacher's should not spoon feed the students and let them try on their own at different stages of the project work and even first let them strive hard and only when efforts of students have failed, then teacher should guide them. Guidance should be in initially in the form of clues or hints rather than complete explanation, detailed explanation should be given only when students are not able to work based on clues/hints. The role of teacher should be limited to guide and facilitator
- b) Teachers should guide students in selecting a topic which is relevant and challenging (but within capacity) for students according to their abilities.
- c) Teachers should ensure that students prepare the project plan in as much detail as possible, since this way only they would learn the importance of planning and how to do the detail planning. Teachers should allow students to proceed ahead only when they have detailed plan with them.
- d) Teachers should motivate students to maintain log book and prepare portfolio. They should explain benefits of these activities to students and also train them in these activities, because most of them may be doing this first time.
- e) Teachers should also encourage students to openly discuss their weaknesses and shortcomings in portfolio and teachers should develop confidence in students that admitting mistakes and weaknesses helps in improving them and their marks would not be affected by revealing their mistakes. Marks related to portfolio are awarded based only on the sincerity with which it is prepared and not based on strengths and weaknesses of students.
- f) Teachers should continuously discuss with students about working of group and progress in the project and from this discussion should identify their personal qualities (both strengths and weaknesses) and suggest to them ways for improving those qualities.
- g) Internal as well as external examiners should reward students for original work and efforts of students even if they are not fully successful or not able to complete the project in comparison to those students who have taken paid help from others to complete their project.

V

SEMESTER

Annexure A

CERTIFICATE

| This is to certify that Mr./Ms | |
|--|--|
| From | College having Enrolment No: |
| has completed Report on the Problem 1 | Definition/ Semester VProject Report/Final Project |
| <i>Report</i> having title | |
| individually/ in a group consisting of Guide. | persons under the guidance of the Faculty |
| | The mentor from the industry for the project Name: |

Telephone:

Annexure **B**

Portfolio for Self-Directed Learning for Major Project Work

| Name of Student: | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Semester: | Programme/Branch: |
| Roll Number: | |
| Title of the Project: | |
| Name and Designation of | Project Guide: |
| Name of Polytechnic: | |

Part A: Selecting the Project and Team (Answers to the following questions to be included in 'Portfolio' as Reflection related to formation of group and finalization of project topic). Note: This section has to be prepared just <u>after the finalization</u> of the Project topic and formation

of the Project Team .

- 1. How many alternatives we thought before finalizing the project topic?
- 2. Did we consider all the technical fields related to branch of our diploma programme?
- 3. Why we found present project topic as most appropriate?
- 4. Whether all the group members agreed on the present project topic? If not? What were the reasons of their disagreements?
- 5. Whether the procedure followed in assessing alternatives and finalizing the project topic was correct? If not, discuss the reasons.
- 6. What were the limitations in other alternatives of project topic?

SEMESTER

- V
- 7. How we formed our team?
- 8. Whether we faced any problem in forming the team? If yes, then what was the problem
- 9. Am I the leader of our project team? If yes, then why was I chosen? If not, why I could not become the project team leader?
- 10. Do I feel that present team leader is the best choice available in the group? If yes, then why? If not, then why?
- 11. According to me who should be the leader of the team and why?
- 12. Can we achieve the targets set in the project work within the time and cost limits?
- 13. What are my significant good/ bad sharable experiences while working with my team which provoked me to think? What I learned from these experiences?
- 14. Any other reflection which I would like to write about formation of team and finalization of project title, if any?

Part B: Reflection related to project planning (Answers to the following questions to be included in 'Portfolio' as reflection on planning)

Note: This section has to be prepared just after the finalization of the 'Project Proposal'.

- 1. Which activities are having maximum risk and uncertainty in our project plan?
- 2. What are most important activities in our project plan?
- 3. Is work distribution is equal for all project group members? If not? What are the reasons? How we can improve work distribution?
- 4. Is it possible to complete the project in given time? If not, what are the reasons for it? How can we ensure that project is completed within time?
- 5. What extra precaution and care should be taken in executing the activities of high risk and uncertainty? If possible, how such risks and uncertainties can be reduced?
- 6. Can we reduce the total cost associated with the project? If yes, then describe the ways?
- 7. For which activities of our project plan, arrangement of resources is not easy and convenient?
- 8. Did we make enough provisions of extra time/expenditure etc. to carry out such activities?
- 9. Did we make enough provisions for time delays in our project activity? In which activities there are more chances of delay?
- 10. In our project schedule, which are the days of more expenditure? What provisions we have made for availability and management of cash?

Any other reflection which I would like to write about project planning?

Teacher Evaluation Sheet (ESE) for Capstone Project Planning

| Name of Student: | ••••• |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Name of Programme | Semester: |
| Course Title and Code: | ••••• |
| Title of the Capstone Project:, | ••••• |

A. POs addressed by **the Capstone Project** (Mention only those predominant POs)

V

b) c) d)

B. COs addressed by **the Capstone Project** (Mention only those predominant POs)

- a)
- b)
- c)
- d)

C. OTHER LEARNING OUTCOMES ACHIEVED THROUGH THIS PROJECT

a) Unit Outcomes (Cognitive Domain)

i..... ii

iii.....

iv.....

b) Practical Outcomes (in Psychomotor Domain)

i.....

- ii
- iii.....iv.....

c) Affective Domain Outcomes

i..... ii..... iii

iv.....

D. SUGGESTED RUBRIC FOR ASSESSMENT OF CAPSTONE PROJECT

(please tick below the appropriate rating i.e., poor, average etc., for each characteristic to be assessed and give marks in the respective cell according to performance of student)

| Sr. No. | Character istic to be assessed | Poor | Average | Good | Excellent | Max. Marks | marks obtain ed |
|------------|--------------------------------------|------|---------|------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | |
| 7 | DEPM | | | | SI | ENESTER |
|---|--|--|--|--|---|---------|
| 1 | Problem/T ask Identificat ion (Project Title) | Relate to very few POs Scope of Problem not clear at all | h. Related to some POs ii.Scope of Problem/Tas k vague | i. Take care of at-least Three POs ii.Scope of Problem/task not very specific | i.Take care of more than three POs ii. Scope of problem/task very clear | 02 |
| 2 | Literature Survey /Industrial Survey | Not more than ten sources (primary and secondary), very old reference | At-least 10 relevant sources, at least 5 latest | At-least 15 relevant sources, latest | About 20 relevant sources, latest | 02 |
| | | Second Prog | ressive Assessi | nent (at the end | of 12 week) | |
| 3 | Project proposal | Methods are not appropriate, all steps not mentioned, Design of prototype not started (if applicable). | Appropriate plan but not in much detail. Plan B for critical activities not mentioned. Time line is not developed. Design of Prototype is not complete, (if applicable) | Appropriate and detailed plan with Plan B for critical activities mentioned, but clarity is not there in methods, time line is given but not appropriate. Design of prototype is not detailed (if applicable) | Appropriate and detailed plan with Plan B for critical activities mentioned, clarity in methods with time line, Detailed design of prototype (if applicable) | 02 |
| 4 | Execution of Plan in fifth semester (please write by hand about students'p erformanc e in appropria te column) | | | | | 02 |
| 5 | Log book | Entries for | Entries for | Entries were | Entries were | 03 |
| | - | I | 1 1 | 1 | 1 1 | 1 1 |

| DEPM | | | | SI | EMESTER |
|-----------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---------|
| | are missing. There is no proper sequence and details are not correct. | are missing, details are not appropriate, not signed regularly by the guide. | week but are not in detail. Signed and approved by guide every week | week in detail, signed and approved by guide every week | |
| | Third prog | ressive Assessn | nent at the end | of 14 ' week | |
| 6 Portfolio Prepara n | Answer to only few of the 'questions from self (prompts) written. Answers are not in much detail | Answer to only about 50% of the 'questions from self (prompts) written. Answers are | Answer to most of the 'questions from self (prompts) written. Some not in much detail answers are not in much detail | Answer to nearly all the 'questions from self (prompts) written in detail | 03 |
| 7 Final Report Prepara n | tio Very short, poor quality sketches, Details about methods, material. precaution and conclusions omitted, some details are wrong Nearly sufficient and correct details about methods, material, precautions and conclusion, but clarity is not there in presentation, not enough graphic description | Detailed, correct and clear description of methods, materials, precautions and | Conclusions Sufficient Graphic Description. | Very detailed, correct, clear description of methods, materials, precautions and conclusions. Enough tables, charts and sketches. | 04 |
| 8 Presenta on | ti Major information is not | Includes major information | Includes major information and well | Well organized, includes major | 04 |

National Institute of Electronics & Information Technology, Aurangabad

73 | P a g e

v

SEMESTER

| | | included;infor mation is not well organized. | but not well organized and not presented well | organized but not presented well | information, well presented | | |
|-------|---------|--|--|---|---|----|--|
| 9 | Defense | Could not reply to considerable number of questions. | Replied to considerable number of questions but not very properly | Replied properly to considerable number of questions. | Replied to most of the questions properly | 04 | |
| Total | Marks | | | | I | 25 | |

Any other comment:

| | | | eaching | and | FYS | mins | tion Sch | Letter fo | r Dinlo | i ma | Flectro | inice P | roducti | urang ² | Main | enanc | a | | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|-----------------------------|--------|------------|
| Pro | gram Name: Diploma ii | n Electro | onics Pr | npo. | ction | and | Mainter | lance | dia 1 | | | | nnn | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pro | gram Code: DEPM | | | | | | 100 A | | | | With F | Cffect f | rom Ac | ademi | c Year | : 2021- | -2022 | | | | | | |
| Du | ration of Program: 6 Sei | mesters | | | 1 | | | - | | | Durat | i | Week | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sen | nester: Six | | | 1 | | - | 1 | (and) | | | Dura | 11011 | NOON O | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sr | | | | T.S | eachin | | | | | | | | Examin | ation Sc | heme | | | | | | | | |
| · Z | Course Title | Abbre | Sub. | | | | Credit 1.+T+ | | | | Theory | | | | | | Pra | ctical | | | Grand | | |
| • | | | code | L | H | 4 | (d | Pape | ESI | G | PA | | Tot | al | ES | E | 4 | ¥. | F | otal | Total | | |
| | | | | | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | 1 | | |
| - | Costing and Management | CMG | 21D61 | 3 | 1 | . 0 | 3 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | | | | | | | 100 | | |
| 2 | Computer networking and Data Communication | CND | 21D62 | 3 | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| 3 | Emerging Trends in Electronics | ETE | 21D63 | 3 | - (| 0 | 3 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | | | | | | ļ. | 100 | | |
| 4 | Printed Circuit Board-II | PCB2 | 21D64 | 6 | | 2 | S | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| | Elective | | | | 1 | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Mechatronics | MEC | 21D65 | 3 | | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| | Optical Networks and Satellite communication | osc | 21D66 | 6 | | 2 | S | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 150 | | |
| 9 | Entrepreneurship | EDE | 21D67 | 5 | - (| 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 100 | | |
| 2 | Capstone Project execution and Report writing | CPE | 21D68 | | | 4 | 4 | | | | | | | | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 100 | | |
| ~ | VLSI with VHDL | VWV | 21D69 | 2 | r. | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 | 50 | _ | |
| | | | Total | 19 | 0 | 14 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NHK . 9H | tudent Contact Hours Per Weel heory and practical periods of 6 Abbreviations: ESE- End Semes Under the theory PA, Out of 30 sessment of the cognitive dom or the courses having ONLY Prive Processed or carried fo | c. 33 Hrs. 50 minutes ter Exam, 1) marks, 10 ain LOs re- ain LOs re- tactical Ex. bsent in pr | each. PA- Progri) marks are quired for amination, actical exa | essive essive the at the F the F thina | Mediu e Asse micro- ttainm ttainm A has tion w | m of I ssmen projec ent of two p ill be c | nstruction: t, L - Lech t assessme the COs. arts, mark declare as | English ures, T - 1 nt to faci s for : (1) Absent in | Futorial, litate inte Practica Mark Li | P - Pract gration (Brat - 6 ist and h | ical of COs ar 0% of tot as to reap | id the rer tal marks pear for | naining 2 (ii) Micr | :0 marks to-Projec ion. The | is the av st Part - 4 marks o | erage of 0% of tu f the par | 2 tests to stal mark t for whi | o be take ts. | en during | the seme | ster for the vill not be | | |
| | | | | | V | D: | A | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | - | | clect | 1.3 | / |
| 00 | 1 how | | Dr Bab | W day | Eb An | Hand | of Elev | otronic awada L | Iniversit | * | P | Same | AS . | sociate | Profes | Sor | ala Fr | S / P | L'on | | Institute of | 31 - 3 | Informatio |
| | r. Aurandabad. | | | | | 3 | | | 1 | | | | 8 8 | the Col | lege of | Engin | eering | EXECT | प सं. | ગોરંગાવ | JOIN | | nie |
| 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 5 4 | isngal | bad (M | (;; | | NTELT | T, Aur | angabi | * N. pe | (Bolow | 1 |

2

Aler Str. Brite

Semester VI

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|---------------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | Costing and Management |
| Course Code | : | 21D61 |

1. RATIONALE

Cost and management delivers early awareness of costs associated with engineering decision. An engineer has to work in industry with human capital and machines. Therefore, managerial skills are essential for enhancing their employability and career growth. This course is very important and useful for optimum utilization of existing resources, therefore designed to provide the basic concepts in management principles, safety aspects and Industrial Acts.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Use relevant managerial skills for ensuring efficient and effective management.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

a. Solve problems relevant to cost management systems using ideas and techniques some of

which are at the forefront of the discipline..

- b. Use principles of planning and organizing for accomplishment of tasks.
- c. Determination of products and service cost.
- d. Apply principles of safety management in all activities.
- e. Understand various provisions of industrial acts.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| To S | each cher | ing ne | Credit | | | | | | Exam | inatio | on Sche | eme | | | | |
|---------|--------------|-----------|------------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|--------|---------|-----|------|----------|-----|-----|
| | | | | | | TI | heory | | | | | | Prac | tical | | |
| L | Т | Р | (L+T+ | Paper | ESI | E | PA | Ι | Total | | ES | E | PA | V | Tot | al |
| | | | P) | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 3 | - | - | 3 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30 | 12 | 100 | 40 | - | | | - | - | |

(*): Under the theory PA, out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for assessment of cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the Cos(*#): Online examination

Legends: L-Lecture; T - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C ESE credit - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES- Not applicable -

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED- Not applicable -

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs Could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|--------------------|--|---|
| | (in cognitive domain) | |
| Unit-I | 1 a. Differentiate the concept and | 1.1 Definitions of management, role |
| Introduction | principles of management for the | and importance of management. |
| To management | given situation, | 1.2 Management characteristics and |
| concepts and | lb. Explain functions of management | principles, levels of management |
| managerial skills, | for given situation, | and their functions; management, |
| Introduction to | lc. Compare the features of the | administration and organization, |
| Estimating, | given types of planning | relation between management and |
| costing and | 1d. Suggest the steps in organizing in | administration. |
| Engineering | the given situation, | 1.3 Functions of management: |
| economics | le. Suggest suitable type of | planning, organizing, |
| | organization for the given | leading/directing, staffing and |
| | example. | controlling. |
| | 1 f. Identify the functional areas of | 1.4 Types of planning and steps in |
| | management for the given | planning |
| | situation | 1.5 Types of organization, Steps in |
| | lg. Suggest suitable managerial skills for | organizing |
| | given situation with justification | 1.6 Functional areas of management. |
| | 1h.Explain the concept of estimating | 1.7 Managerial skills. |
| | , costing and engineering economics in an | 1.8 Definition of estimation. |
| | organization. | 1.9 costing and differences between them |
| | | 1.10 Qualities of an estimator |
| | | 1.11 Sources of errors in estimation. |
| | | 1.12 Relation between costing and |
| | | estimation. |
| | | 1.13 Avoidable & unavoidable errors in |
| | | estimation. |
| | | 1.14 various time allowance |
| | | 1.15 Disadvantages of over and estimation |
| | | 1.16 Importance of the subject in relation to |
| | | manufacturing process. |
| | | |
| Unit - II Planning | 2a. Differentiate the nature of | Planning at supervisory level |
| and organizing at | planning and planning activities | 2.1 Planning by supervisor. |
| supervisory level, | for the given situation. | 2.2 Planning activities, detailing and |
| Estimation | 2b. Suggest the step wise procedure | following of each step. |
| | to complete the given activity in | 2.3 Prescribing standard forms for |
| | the shop floors. | various activities. |
| | 2c. Prepare materials and manpower | 2.4 Budgeting for materials and |
| | budget for the given production | manpower. |
| | activity. | Organizing at supervisory level |
| | 2d. Describe with block diagrams the | 2.5 Organizing the physical resources. |
| | organization of the physical resources | 2.6 Matching human need with job |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|--|--|---|
| | required for the given situation. 2e. Describe the human needs to satisfy the job needs for the specified situation. 2f. List the tasks to be done by the concerned individuals for completing the given activity. 2g. Describe the concepts of price estimation for electronic equipment's in an organization. | needs. 2.7 Allotment of tasks to individuals and establishing relationship among persons working in a group 2.8 Elements of costs: Main elements which are Important for the total cost. 2.9 Cost: Components of cost that lead to selling price. 2.10 Estimation of selling price of PCB's 2.11 PCB assembly, Black and White TV assemblies 2.12 Power supplies including sheet met |
| and Controlling at supervisory level, Industrial Management | directions and instructions to the subordinates to complete the specified task. 3b. Select the feasible set of instructions to complete the given simple task, with justification 3c. Predict the possible mistakes for completing the given simple activity. 3d. Describe the managerial control actions and remedial measures required to be taken for completing the given task | 3.1 Needs for directions and instructions to subordinates; Completeness and feasibilities of instructions 3.2 Personal counselling advanced predictions of possible mistakes. 3.3Elaborating decisions, laying disciplinary standards in overall working Controlling at supervisory level 3.4 Managerial control; Understanding teat and link between various departments in |
| | successfully. 3e. Explain the fundamental concepts of industrial management. | respect of process and quality standards; Steps in control process 3.5 Controlling methods; Control over the performance in respect of quality, quantity of production, time and cost. Measuring performance, comparing with standards, correcting unfavorable deviations. |
| | | 3.6 General principals of management 3.7 Principal of management 3.8 Role of Administrations, Planning, organization, Direction, control, Decision making, problem solving, communication and motivation, Importance of Data and information. 3.9 Conflict Resolution and Human relations in the context of management |
| Unit - IV Safety Management, | 4a. State the general safety norms required to be taken in the given case. | 3.10 Structure of Organization : organizational structure, statutory regulations to start Industry, Business etc. 4.1Need for safety management measures 4.2General safety norms for an industrial unit. Descention and statutions of the statution of the |
| Personal | 4b. Suggest preventive measures of plant | 4.3 Definition of accident, types of |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|---|--|---|
| Management | activities in the given situation. 4c. Describe the safe procedural steps required to be taken to prevent the given the type of accident. 4d. Prepare a work permit in to conduct the given maintenance activity. 4e. Explain the causes of the specified type of accident in the given situation. 4f. Prepare the specifications of the firefighting equipment required for the given type of fire. 4g.Explain the concept of personal management. | industrial accident; Causes of accidents; 4.4 Fire hazards; Fire drill. 4.5 Safety procedure 4.6 Work permits. 4.7 Overview of various types of actions that constitute personal management. 4.8 Role in personal management. 4.9 Identification of major principals, relation to the main elements of personal management. 4.10 Analysis of the major problems of and evolution of solutions. |
| Unit-V Legislative Acts, Purchase and Stores Control | 5a. Explain the purpose of the act 5b. Explain the main provisions of the various acts and important definition. 5c.Expain the purpose of purchase and stores control in an organization. | 5.1 Necessity of acts, Important definition and Main provisions of acts. 5.2 Industrial Acts: a) Indian Factory Act b) Industrial Dispute Act c) Workman Compensation Act d) Minimum Wages Act 5.3 Methods of purchases 5.4 procedures adopted in store, organization. 5.5 Minimization on of IV inventory cost. Supervision 5.6 Concept of Unity of Commands 5.7 scalar chains and functional. Responsibility 5.8 Analysis of component, 5.9 Functions of supervision 5.10 Identification of ways and means of Insuring effective supervision. |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

| Unit No. | Unit Title | Teaching Hours | Distributi | on of The | eory Marl | KS |
|-------------|---|-------------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| | | | R | U | Α | Total |
| | | | Level | level | Level | Marks |
| Ι | Introduction to management concepts and managerial skills, Introduction to Estimating, costing and Engineering economics | 12 | 06 | 06 | 04 | 16 |
| Π | Planning and organizing at supervisory level, Estimation | 08 | 04 | 06 | 04 | 14 |
| III | Directing and controlling at supervisory level, Industrial Management | 08 | 04 | 06 | 04 | 14 |
| IV | Safety Management, Personal Management | 08 | 04 | 06 | 04 | 14 |
| V | Legislative Acts, Purchase and Stores Control | 12 | 02 | 06 | 04 | 12 |
| | Total | 48 | 20 | 30 | 20 | 70 |

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) <u>Note</u>: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom teaching and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related *co-curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 6 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Write assignments based on the theory taught in classrooms. Assignments consist of ten questions having long answers including charts, symbols, drawing, observations etc.
- b. Prepare/Download information about various industrial acts.
- c. Visit to any Manufacturing industry and prepare a report consisting of:
 - i. Organization structure of the organization/ Dept.
 - ii. Safety measures taken in organization.
 - iii. Mechanism to handle the disputes.
 - iv. Any specific observation you have noticed.
- d. Give seminar on relevant topic.
- e. Undertake micro-projects.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. '*L*' *in item No.* 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No. 10, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for *co-curricular activities*.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. Demonstrate students thoroughly before they start doing the practice.
- g. Encourage students to refer different websites to have deeper understanding of the subject.

Observe continuously and monitor the performance of students in Lab.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be *individually* undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that he/she contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed three*.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than *16 (sixteen) student*

Semester VI

engagement hours during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Study of management principles applied to a small-scale industry.
- b. Study of management principles applied to a medium scale industry.
- c. Study of management principles applied to a large-scale industry.
- d. Prepare case studies of Safety measures followed in different types of organization.
- e. Study of measures to be taken for ensuring cyber security.

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

| s. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| 1 | Management and | Veerabhadrappa, Havinal | New age international publishers, New |
| | entrepreneurship | | Delhi, 2014: ISBN: 978-81224-2602-1 |
| 2 | Principles of management | Chaudhry omvir | New Age international publishers, 2012, |
| | | Singh prakash | New Delhi ISBN: 978-81224-3039-4 |
| 3 | Industrial Engineering and management | Dr. O. P. Khanna | Dhanpath ray and sons, New Delhi |
| 4 | Industrial Engineering and management | Banga and Sharma | Khanna Publication, New Delhi |

13. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. <u>https://www.versesolutions.com/</u>
- b. <u>https://www. www.educba.com</u>> Courses > Business > Management

Semester VI

DEPM

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|--------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | Computer Networking and Data Communication |
| Course Code | : | 21D62 |
| | | |

1. RATIONALE

Data communication deals with the transmission of digital data through a network. Many applications like Airline Reservations, Railway reservations, e-banking, e-governance, Online Shopping, e-learning can be managed by a single click .Data communication allows businesses to reduce expenses and improve efficiency by sharing data and common equipment among different computer. Diploma Engineers should be able to select, classify, install, troubleshoot and maintain different industrial data communication networks. This course gives the important concepts and techniques related to data communication and enable students to maintain and troubleshoot computer networks.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Maintain computer network systems.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a. Evaluate data communication link considering elementary concepts of datalinklayer protocols for error detection and correction .
- b. Apply various network layer techniques for designing subnets and supernets.
- c. Maintain relevant transmission medium and modem for data transmission.
- d. Maintain wired computer network topologies..
- e. Configure the network component and assign IP address.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Tea Sch | ching eme | g | Credit (L+T+P) | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | | | Theory | | | | | | | | Practi | cal | | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | ESE | | PA | | Tota | 1 | ESH | Ξ | PA | ł | Tot | al |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25# | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs. Legends: L-Lecture; **T** - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** - Practical; **C** - Credit, **ESE** - End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment.

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

Semester VI

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

| Sr. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. Required |
|------------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Analyze the type of network topology used in your lab and prepare | T | 02* |
| 1 | technical specifications for it. | 1 | 02 |
| 2 | Connect computers in bus topology and transfer the data. | Ι | 02 |
| 3 | Connect computers in star topology and test the performance. | Ι | 02* |
| 4 | Install/configure/Test Peer to Peer LAN and sharing of resources. | Ι | 02* |
| 5 | Configure Point to Point network in laboratory. | Ι | 02 |
| 6 | Prepare patch cord and cross connection cables, use to connect the | ш | 02* |
| | devices on the LAN. | 111 | 02** |
| 7 | Using a Hub/ Switch Install a LAN network consisting of 6 | ш | 02 |
| / | computers | 111 | 02 |
| 0 | Locate the error bit in the given data stream by applying the | IV | 02* |
| 0 | different error detection methods. | 1 V | 02. |
| 9 | Correct the error in a given data stream by applying the different error correction methods. | IV | 02* |
| 10 | Use route command to test the performance of the given network. | V | 02 |
| 11 | Install and test Router, Repeater and Bridge | V | 02* |
| 12 | Assign IP address to the PC connected to the internet. | V | 02* |
| 13 | Configure/Test Internet connectivity. | V | 02* |
| 14 | Use FTP protocol to transfer file from one system to another system. | V | 02* |
| 15 | Install and configure a Firewall for the network security. | V | 02 |
| 16 | Interconnect two PCs using RS232 cable and transfer data as null modem configuration. | V | 02 |
| | Total | | 32 |

Note

- *i.* A suggestive list co/PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- *ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:*

| Sr. No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|---------|--|----------------|
| 1 | Preparation of experimental setup. | 20 |
| 2 | Setting and operation. | 20 |
| 3 | Safety measures. | 10 |
| 4 | Observation and recording. | 10 |
| 5 | Interpretation of result and conclusion. | 20 |
| 6 | Answer to sample questions. | 10 |
| 7 | Submission of report in time. | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

a. Follow safety practices.

- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- d. Maintain tools and equipment.
- e. Follow ethical Practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when he/she undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3^r year.

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| Sr. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. S. |
|-----|--|---------|
| No. | | No. |
| 1 | Client Machines (Computers with windows / Linux and latest | 1 to 15 |
| | configuration) with Printer: Laser jet | |
| 2 | Network Tool kit: clamping, crimping tool, network tester, line tester | 1 to 15 |
| 3 | Network Accessories: RJ 45, UTP cable, T connector, Optical Fiber, Coaxial | 1 to 15 |
| | Cable, Modem, various connectors, 1000Mbps NIC. | |
| 4 | UPS system 6KVA online. | 1 to 15 |
| 5 | Router, Repeater, Bridges: Latest configuration | 10,11 |
| 6 | Computer Hub 8/16 node with console port | 1 to 15 |
| 7 | Modem - Latest configuration | 13 |
| 8 | Ethernet Switch 4/8/16/24/32 | 1 to 15 |
| 9 | LAN Cable (CAT6, CAT5) | 1 to 15 |
| 10 | Coaxial Cable, UTP Cable, STP Cable, Fiber Optic Cable | 1 to 15 |
| 11 | Firewall with high security and high storage | 14,15 |
| 12 | MS office latest version | 1 to 15 |
| 13 | Antivirus Software (online protection with firewall securities) | 1 to 15 |
| 14 | RS 232 cable and connector | 16 |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| | (in cognitive domain) | |
| Unit- I | la. Explain the function of the | 1.1 Data communication and its |
| Fundamentals of | given component in the | characteristics |
| Data | process of data | 1.2 Components of data |
| Communication | Communication, lb. Describe the | communication |
| and network | given data | Transmitter, Receiver, Medium, |
| topology | transmission method with | Message, Protocol. Standards, |
| | its frame format lc. Explain the | Standard organizations. Basic block |
| | given source | diagram of data communication |
| | of noise and its effect Id. Design | system |

| DEPM | | | Semester VI |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| | computer network | 1.3 Data Transmi | ssion: Serial. |
| | considering particular | Parallel | , |
| | topology. 1 e. Classify networks | Synchronous. | Asvnchronous. |
| | on the | Isochronous | , |
| | basis of the given | transmission | |
| | parameter | 1.4 Transmission | characteristics: |
| | parameter. | Signaling | |
| | | rate, data rate. | bit rate, baud rate |
| | | 1.5 Need of compu | iter networks. |
| | | Network | , |
| | | criteria, advant | ages of networking |
| | | 1.6 Network topo | logies: Mesh. Star. |
| | | Bus, | 8 , , |
| | | Tree, Ring and | Hybrid topologies |
| | | - | |
| | | Schematic diag | gram, working, |
| | | advantages | |
| | | disadvantages | and applications |
| | | 1.7 Network | Classification: |
| | | Based on Transm | ission |
| | | Technologies: Poi | nt to-point. |
| | | Multipoint, Broad | cast Based on |
| | | physical size(scale | e): PAN, BAN, |
| | | LAN. MAN. WAN | NVPN Based on |
| | | Architecture: Pee | r to Peer. Client |
| | | Server, advantages | of Client Sever |
| | | over Peer-to-Peer | Model. |
| Unit- II | 2a. Describe the function of the | 2.1 TCP/IP prot | ocol suite with |
| Network | given layer of TCP/IP | define protoco | ols in respective |
| Models | Reference model. | Layers: Physi | cal layer, Data Link |
| | 2b. Explain the relationship of | Layer, Netwo | rk Layer, Transport |
| | layers with addresses in | Layer, Applic | ation Layer |
| | TCP/IP. | 2.2 Addressing in | n TCP/IP: |
| | 2c. Differentiate between various | Physical, logi | cal, Port and |
| | addressing schemes in | specific | |
| | TCP/IP. | 2.3 The ISO-OS | [model: Physical |
| | 2d. Describe the functions of the | layer, Data Li | nk Layer, Network |
| | given layer of OSI | Layer, Transp | ort Layer, Session |
| | Reference model. | Layer, Presen | tation Layer, |
| | | Application L | ayer. |
| Unit- III | 3 a. Describe the principle of | 3.1 Multiplexing | : Basic concept, |
| Physical | given multiplexing | Frequency-Di | vision |
| layer | technique. | Multiplexing, | Wavelength- |
| | 3b. Select the transmission | Division Mult | iplexing, |
| | media for transmitting | Synchronous | Time-Division |
| | given signal for the | Multiplexing, | Statistical Time- |
| | given application. | Division Mult | iplexing |
| | 3c. Describe the | 3.2 Transmission | n medium: |
| | construction | classification | based on |
| | of the given cable with | electromagnet | ic wave spectrum |
| | - | - | _ |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|---|--|--|
| | 3d. Compare different types of Transmission medium on the basis of given parameter 3e. Explain with sketches the working of the given type of modem 3f. Compare different Multiplexing/Switching techniques on the basis of the given parameters. | (UTP,STP) cable -connector, Coaxial cable - connector, Fiber- optic cable -connector, performance and applications 3.4 Unguided Media- Radio waves, microwaves, Infrared and their applications 3.5 Modems: classifications: Broadband modem, DSL -ADSL, HDSL, VDSL 3.6 Switching: Circuit-switched networks, Packet switched networks -Datagram approach, virtual circuit approach |
| Unit- IV Data link layer | 4a. Describe the services provided by Data Link Layer. 4b. Describe the technique of the given error control method with examples. 4c. Explain with sketches the given type of flow control used in the data link layer with justification. 4d. Compare characteristics of given type of Protocol. 4e. Select the appropriate protocol for error free transmission of given data | Data link layer: Flow and Error control Error control: Types of errors : single bit and Burst errors Error detection and correction - Hamming code, linear block code, CRC, checksum Flow control: Framing, Flow and Error control, Noiseless and Noisy Channels stop- and-wait protocol, Stop and ARQ protocol 4.4 Sliding window protocol: One bit sliding window protocol, Go-Back-N ARQ, Selective Repeat ARQ 4.5 Point to point Protocol: service provided by PPP, Frame format PPP and |
| Unit-V Network, Transport and Application layer | 5 a. Justify the function of the given network device. 5b. Select appropriate class for given network size. 5c. Differentiate between class full and class less addressing 5d. Explain the role of NAT in address depletion. 5e. Explain the given type of Routing. 5f. Describe the services provided by transport layer/ network layer/Application layer. 5g. Describe the given type of | 5.1 Network devices: Repeater, Hub, Bridge, Switches, Router, Gateway 5.2 Network layer Logical addressing: IPv4 Addresses: address space Notations, classful and classless addressing, Network address translation NAT), IPv6 addresses, Need for IPv6, Structure and address space 5.3 Network Layer-Multicast |

| DEPM | Semester VI |
|------|---|
| | Protocols: Unicast, Multicast and |
| | Broadcast routing and |
| | applications |
| | Transport Layer: Process to |
| | process |
| | delivery, UDP, RTP and SCTP: |
| | ports, format, operation and uses |
| | 5.4 Application Layer services: |
| | Concept of |
| | DNS, FTP, |
| | 5.5 Network security: |
| | Cryptography: it's |
| | Components, Block diagram of |
| | symmetric and asymmetric |
| | cryptography |
| | 5.6 Security services: concepts |
| | of message |
| | and entity security services, Firewall. |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'

| Unit No. | | Teaching Hours | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| | Unit Title | | R | U | A | Total | | |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks | | |
| Ι | Fundamentals of Data Communication and network topology | 12 | 02 | 08 | 06 | 16 | | |
| II | Network Models | 08 | _ | 04 | 08 | 12 | | |
| III | Physical layer | 08 | 04 | 04 | 06 | 14 | | |
| IV | Data link layer | 08 | - | 04 | 08 | 12 | | |
| V | Network, Transport, Application layer | 12 | 02 | 06 | 08 | 16 | | |
| | Total | 48 | 08 | 26 | 36 | 70 | | |

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) <u>Note</u>: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related *co-curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

a. Prepare journals based on practical performed in laboratory.

Semester VI

DEPM

- b. Follow the safety precautions.
- c. Prepare specifications of a given communication medium.
- d. Test the performance of HUB, Switches, router and Servers.
- e. Library / Internet survey of computer network and data communication.
- f. Prepare power point presentation or animation for understanding different switching networks.
- g. Prepare a presentation on TCP/IP reference model and the OSI reference network model.
- h. Visit to any near by industry to observe the different networks.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various learning outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics and subtopics.
- b. '*L*' *in item No. 4* does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but also different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About *15-20% of the topics/sub-topics* which is relatively easy or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No. 9, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for *co-curricular activities*.
- e. Video lectures may be used to teach various topics and sub topics.
- f. Demonstrate students thoroughly before they start doing the practice.
- g. Encourage students to refer different text book and websites to have deeper understanding of the subject.
- h. Observe continuously and monitor the performance of students in Lab.
- i. Encourage students to use front/rear panel control of electronic instruments.
- j. Encourage students to visit nearby electronic instruments repair workshop units or manufacturing industries, Instruct students to safety concern of handling electronic instruments and also to avoid any damage to the electronic instruments.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student assigned to him/her in the in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project, tire group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be *infinitivally* undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver that he/she contributes to the projects of the industry. In special conditions where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed 3*.

The micro-project could be industry application based, web-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than *16 (sixteen) student* engagement hours during the course. The student need to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given below. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

a. A network proposal has to be developed for a bank. The bank has a main office, which is located in London, and has 5 branch offices located at washington, California, delhi,Dubai and Singapore. The bank has an application server, which is used by its customers across the

Semester VI

world for online transactions. All the branches have high speed internet connection. There are approximately 100 users in each of the branch offices and 200 users in the main office.

- b. Prepare a proposal to develop a network system that links two branch offices of an organization. The two branches are separated by a distance of 10 Km. Make appropriate assumption while preparing the proposal.
- c. Interconnect two PCs using RS232 cable. Write the step-by-step procedure to transfer a file from one computer to another computer through RS232 link and implement.
- d. Prepare a hardware specification required to develop a wireless LAN for a cyber-cafe for 20 users.
- e. Develop a Bluetooth network of 5 devices namely laptop, mobile phone, speaker, keyboard, printer (piconet) and transfer files from one device to another. Configure your laptop / mobile as a hot spot for internet access.
- f. Prepare a detailed report on application of computer network in a Mall / railway reservation system.
- g. Visit a CISCO based laboratory/ any other networking laboratory and prepare a report of the various networking equipment's and the networking facility

| S. No | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|-------|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Computer Networks | Tanenbaum, A.S | Pearson Education, New Delhi, India, Fourth Edition, 2011 ISBN : 9788131787571 |
| 2. | Data Communication and Networking | Forouzan, Behrouz A | McGraw Hill, Education New Delhi, 2015; ISBN 9780072967753 |
| 3. | Introduction to Data Communications and Networking | Tomasi, W | Pearson Education, New Delhi, India, 2007 ISBN : 9788131709306 |
| 4. | Data and Computer Communications | Stallings, W. | Prentice Hall India, 10 "Edition, 2013 ISBN : 9780133506488 |
| 5. | Data Communications and Networks | Godbole, A.S.; Kahate, A. | Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, India, Second Edition, 2011 IS <u>BN</u> (13) : 9780071077705 |
| 6. | Computer Networks | Kurose, James F.; Ross, Keith W. | Pearson Education, New D Third Edition, 2011 ISBN : 9788177588781 |
| 7. | Data Communications and Computer Networks | ISRD Group | Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, India, First Edition, 2006 ISBN (13) : 9780070616820 |

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

13. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. nptel.ac.in/courses/106105081/2
- b. https://www.ics.uci.edu/~magda/Courses/netsys270/chl_vl.pp
- c. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=gJ5h4_0mllI
- d. .https://www.ics.uci.edu/~magda/Courses/netsys270/ch7_vlt
- e. nptel.ac.in/courses/106105082/19
- f. <u>http://www.nptel.iitm.ac.in/courses</u>
- g. nptel.ac.in/courses/106106157/52

Semester VI

DEPM

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|--------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | Emerging Trends in Electronics |
| Course Code | : | 21D63 |

1. RATIONALE

For many years silicon remained the only option in electronics .But recent developments in materialsengineering and nanotechnology have introduced new pathways for electronics. New applications are coming up and it is important for all technologists to be well versed in these developments to survive and provide satisfactory and quality services to the society and industry. The goal of this course is to prepare the diploma graduates to be conversant with such emerging trends in electronics. The main areas in which such developments are encompass Smart systems, Digital Factory and Communication. The course gives an introduction of these areas and helps the students to apply emerging trends.

2. COMPETENCY

Aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Use the trending practices in Electronics fields.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a) Design and analyze of components of new emerging applications.
- b) Suggest the relevant components for the emerging application/s.
- c) Suggest different telecom network for given application.
- d) Suggest the relevant IOT technologies for Digital Factory.
- e) Suggest the different electronic systems for smart world.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Te Sc | aci hei | hing me | [| Credit (L+T+P | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------|------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | | |) | Theory Practical | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LTP | | | Paper | ESF | C | PA | 1 | Total | | ES | Е | PA | L | Tot | al | |
| | | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 3 | - | - | - | 3 | 3 | 70* | 28 | 30* | 12 | 100 | 40 | | | | - | | |

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the $Cos(*^{\#})$: On Line ESE

Legends: L-Lecture; T Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C Credit, ESE -End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment ^-External Assessment

Semester VI

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES: Not Applicable

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED: Not Applicable

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Clift Outcomes (COS) (in | Topics and Sub-topics |
|---|--|
| cognitive domain) | |
| Unit-1 la. Describe the given 1.1 A | Advances in processor architecture: |
| Advance advancement in the processor H | RISC, Pipelining and Superscalar |
| Processors architecture c | concepts, advantages and Applications. |
| b. Describe the given characteristics 1.2 A | Arduino: Introduction, Compatible |
| of Arduino board, H | R2/R3 Uno board Features. Atmega |
| Ic. Describe the given function in | 328: Introduction, pin description. |
| Arduino IDE. 1.3 A | Arduino IDE: Features, Sketch: C,C++ |
| Id. Describe the given feature of f | <pre>functions setup(), loop(), pinMode(),</pre> |
| the ARM7 processors, | digitalWrite(), digitalRead() and |
| le. Compare the given salient | delay() |
| features of ARM 7 and ARM 1.4 A | Arduino Interfacing: LED, Relay, DC |
| 7TDM1 processors. | motor. |
| 1.5 | ARM: Introduction, Features of |
| A | ARM7 and ARM7TDMI, advantages, |
| aj | pplications. Versions of ARM |
| p | rocessor only features. |
| Unit-II2a. State features of given2.1 | Flexible PCB: Features and |
| Recent component. 2b. Explain the advantages | Applications |
| Electronic of 2.2 | Battery [Li-ion, nuclear] :Concepts |
| Components given component. 2c. Explain the | and Applications |
| concept of SMD 2.3 | Memristor, Organic LED: Concepts, |
| and soldering method | Features and Applications |
| 2.4 \$ | Surface Mount Device: Concepts, |
| | advantages, Applications and Reflow |
| | soldering method. |
| Unit-III Next3a. Explain the function of3.1 I | NGN architecture: Features, |
| Generation given Network components. 3b. | Functional |
| telecom Describe the Spectrum in | block diagram, Network components: |
| Network Telecom sector. | Media Gateway, Media Gateway |
| 3c. Compare given Mobile | Controller, and Application Server. |
| Network with respect to 3.2 I | NGN Wireless Technology: Telecom |
| given parameter. | network Spectrum: Types [licensed |
| 3d. Explain the given component | and unlicensed], Mobile Network |
| used in FTTH. | Evolution (2G to 5G), Comparative |
| 3e. Explain the Multi-Protocol | features, |
| Label Switching in NGN 3.3 I | Fiber to the Home (FTTH): Features, |

| DEPM |] | | Semester VI |
|--------------------------------|--|---|--|
| | core. 3f. Describe the features of OTN and PON. | Architecture an Optical Line To Optical Networ 3.4 NGN Core: Fea Label Switchin Features and A 3.5 Next generation Optical Transp Synchronous T STM1, STM4, STM256Featur capacity .Passiv BPON, Etherno features. | nd Components: ermination (OLT), rk Unit (ONU). atures, Multi-Protocol ag (MPLS): Concepts, dvantages. n transmission system: ort Network variants: 'ransfer Module STM16, STM64 and res: bit rates and ve Optical Network: et PON, Gigabit PON |
| Unit- IV Digital Factory | 4a. Explain the principle of loT used in given application. 4b. Explain the architecture of IoT. 4c. Explain the importance of Industrial revolution 14.0. | 4.1 Internet of Thin Introduction, proof Cyber Physic Components [Step Gateways, Clooper Components] 4.2 Architectures [various data row SCADA-cloud, sensor- edge gat Applications in Manufacturing Agro Industries 4.3 14.0/IoT/ Smart Introduction/ E 14.0, Application 14.0, Compare Arabitrature of | ngs IoT: rinciples and features cal system Sensors, Edge- ud]. Sensor to cloud utes: sensor-PLC- , sensor-server-cloud, ateway-cloud], a Automotive/ Discrete ; Telecom Industry; s rt Manufacturing: Evolution from 11.0 to ons and benefits of 13.0 with 14.0, |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|-------------|---|--|
| Unit- V | 5a. Explain the working | 5.1 Evolution of smart home. |
| Smart World | principle of given electronic system in | 5.2 Basic requirements and components |
| | smart home. | for Smart Home: Video Monitoring, |
| | 5b. Explain the relevant features of | Security and Alarm, Door control, |
| | smart city. | Heating Ventilation and Air |
| | 5c. Explain the mechanism of city | Conditioning control (HVAC), Smart |
| | surveillance in smart city. | lighting, Smart metering and Web |
| | 5d. Explain the given Network | controlling appliances. |
| | component functions. | 5.3 Basic requirements for Smart City: |
| | | Smart Transportation, Smart |
| | | Healthcare, Smart waste, Smart |
| | | physical safety/Security (IP based |
| | | CCTV, Fire and Gas detection, Fire |
| | | extinguishers) and Smart education. |
| | | 5.4 IOT/M2M Network architecture: |
| | | Conceptual diagram Domains for |
| | | operation: Application domain, |
| | | Network domain, M2M device |
| | | domain. Network components: |
| | | functions of Sensors, Access devices, |
| | | Gateways, Access Protocols, |
| | | Communication Network and |
| | | Application server. |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTIONPAPER DESIGN

| | | Teaching | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | |
|------------|-------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| Unit No | Unit Title | Hours | R | U | А | Total | |
| 110. | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks | |
| Ι | Advance Processors | 10 | 02 | 06 | 08 | 16 | |
| II | Recent Electronic | 08 | 02 | 04 | 04 | 10 | |
| | Components | | | | | | |
| III | Next Generation Telecom | 12 | 04 | 04 | 08 | 16 | |
| | Network | | | | | | |
| IV | Digital Factory | 10 | 04 | 06 | 06 | 16 | |
| V | V Smart world | | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 | |
| | Total | 48 | 14 | 24 | 32 | 70 | |

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A= Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) <u>Note</u>: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and **to** teachers **to** teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom teaching and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related *co-curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should perform following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5

Semester VI

DEPM

pages (one activity by each group), also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Prepare a report on proposed features of Smart city.
- b. Prepare a power point presentation on IoT/IoT applications.
- c. Prepare report on visit to nearby telecom exchange/industry.
- d. Perform Group discussion on new Electronic Components.
- e. Prepare a comparative chart of recent processors.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are suggested strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About *15-20% of the topics/sub-topics* which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No. 9, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for *co-curricular activities*.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects
- f. Show video demonstration on safety precautions.
- g. Monitor the actions of students and care to be taken.
- h. Arrange a visit to Electronic industry.
- i. Arrange expert lecture of industry person.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the year. In the first two years, the micro-project is group-based. In the third year the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs as applicable. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16** (*sixteen*) *student engagement hours* during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Prepare a report on existing automation in an industry and suggest improvements.
- b. Prepare a report on Smart City.
- c. Build Arduino based project for smart home.
- d. Build Arduino based project for smart city.
- e. Prepare a report on Smart city surveillance systems.
- f. Prepare report on electronic systems in Disaster Management.
- g. Present a power point presentation on upcoming 5G technology.
- h. Prepare a report on automatic electronic components assembly machines.
- i. Conduct a survey and prepare a report on various EDA tools,
- j. Prepare an application report on AR VR Technologies.
- k. Prepare a report on Artificial Intelligence.
- I. Prepare a report on Machine Learning.
- m. Prepare report on electronic home security systems.
- n. Prepare report on fire and gas detection and deluge systems.
- o. Prepare report on ATM security systems

Semester VI

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

| Sr. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Sustainable Smart Cities in India: Challenges and Future Perspectives | Poonam Sharma, Swati Rajput, | Springer; ISBN 978-3-319-47145-7 |
| 2 | The ABC of Fiber Optics Communication | Sudhir Warier | Artech House Boston London ISBN 13: 978-1-63081-414-4 |
| 3 | IoT Fundamentals: Networking Technologies Protocols and use cases for IoT | David Hanes, Gonzalo Salguein | Cisco Press. ISBN 13:978-1-58714-456-1 |
| 4 | The AVR Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using Assembly and C. | MuhammadAli Mazidi | MicroDigitalEd.com ISBN- 13:078-0997925968 |
| 5 | ARM Assembly Language Programming & Architecture | Muhammad Ali Mazidi, Sarmad Naimi | MicroDigitalEd.com ISBN-13: 978-0997925906 |

13. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES:

| Sr No | Theory topic /sub topic | Web site |
|----------|--|---|
| 1 | Unit- I Advance Processors (Advances in processor architecture) | https://slideplayer.com/slide/8290583/ |
| 2 | Unit- I Advance Processors (Arduino) | http://www.hobbytronics.co.uk/arduino-uno-r3 |
| 3 | Unit- I Advance Processors (Arduino) | https://www.arduino.cc/en/Guide/HomePage |
| 4 | Unit- Advance Processors(ARM) | http://www.microdigitaled.com |
| 5 | Unit- Advance Processors (ARM) | https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ARM7 |
| 6 | Unit – II Recent Electronic Components (Flexible PCB) | https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Flexible_circuit |
| 7 | Unit – II Recent Electronic Components (SMT) | https://www.electronics- notes.com/articles/electronic_components/surfac e-mount-technology-smd-smt/what-is-smt-primer- tutorial.pl ,p |
| 8 | Unit- III Next Generation telecom Network | TRAI official website: <u>www.trai.gov.in</u> |

| D | EPM | Semester VI |
|----|--------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Unit- III | https://www.itu.int/rec/dologin pub.asp?lang=e&id |
| 9 | Next Generation telecom Network | =T-REC-Y.2012-200609-S! !PDF-E&type=items |
| 10 | Unit- IV Digital Factory (IoT) | https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet of things |
| 11 | Unit IV Digital Factory | http://dot.gov.in/sites/default/files/National%20Tel |
| 11 | Unit- IV Digital Factory | ecom%20M2M%20Roadmap.pdf |
| 12 | Unit- IV Digital Factory | http://www.tec.gov.in/technical-reports/ |
| 13 | Unit- IV Digital Factory(14.0/1 IoT) | http://i40today.com/ |
| 14 | Unit- V Smart World | http://tec.gov.in/pdf/M2M/Design%20Planning%2 0_Smart%20Cities%20with%20IoT%201CT.pdf |

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD TECHNOLOGY-II

1. RATIONALE

The PCB manufacturing process is very important for anyone involved in the electronics industry. Virtually all circuits use printed circuit boards and they are designed and used in quantities of millions. Technology in this area of electronics is moving forward. Track sizes are decreasing, the numbers of layers in the boards are increasing to accommodate for the increased connectivity required, and the design rules are being improved to ensure that smaller SMT devices can be handled and the soldering processes used in production can be accommodated. With the completion of this course students will get knowledge of various trends/ techniques followed in PCB manufacturing industries and will also learn various EDA tools to design complex PCBs.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Design PCB using industry identified EDA tools and manufacture PCB/PCBA.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES

The theory, practical experiences and relevant documents associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a. Understand how to design PCB using CAD tools.
- b. Understand the flow of computer aided design packages.
- c. Understand the mechanical method in manufacturing.
- d. Understand the material used in soldering process.
- e. Understand Methods of soldering of PCBs.
- f. Understand the concepts of Via in Multilayer PCB design
- g. Understand the concept of Flexible PCB design.
- h. Understand how to design with surface mount technology.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEMES

| Tea Scl | ach hem | ing 1e | Credi | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|------|
| | | | t | Theory Practical | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| т | т | D | (L+T | Pape | ESF | C | PA | 1 | Tot | tal | E | SE | P | A | To | otal |
| L | L | r | + P) | r | Ma | Mi | Ma | Mi | Max | Mi | Max | Min | Ma | Min | Ma | Min |
| | | | | His. | X | n | X | n | | n | | | Х | | X | |
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, Out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs. Legends: L-Lecture; T - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C - Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment.

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

Semester VI

DEPM

The practicals in this section are PrOs (i.e. sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

| s. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. required |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Draw the basic electronic component footprints on given Grid sheet in 2x dimensions and study the datasheets for all given components. | IV | 02* |
| 2 | Study the datasheets of Through hole Resistor and LED. Draw the Basic LED circuit on the Given Grid sheet along with component footprints and route manually | IV | 02* |
| 3 | Study the datasheet of LM317M Voltage regulator IC. Draw 5V Voltage regulator circuit on the given grid sheet along with component footprints and route manually. | IV | 02 |
| 4 | Study the datasheet of 555 TIMER IC. Draw the Astable Multivibrator circuit using 555 Timer IC on the given grid sheet along with component footprints and route Manually. | IV | 02 |
| 5 | Learn about PCB cleaning Process, study the operation and working of PCB brushing machine and perform brushing operation on FR-4 copper clad. | Ι | 02 |
| 6 | Learn about CNC milling and drilling process, study the operation and working of CNC milling and drilling and perform drilling operation on FR-4 copper clad for SSB and DSB. | II | 02 |
| 7 | To learn the process of galvanic plated through hole machine, and study the operation and working of through hole plating machine and perform operations on double sided PCBs. | IIII | 02* |
| 8 | To develop the artwork on photo films using photo plotter machine, installation of films on machine and developing of the photo films using developer bath and fixer bath. | IV | 02 |
| 9 | To learn about PCB lamination Process, study the operation and working of PCB laminator machine, laminate Single sided board using PCB laminator machine on FR-4 copper clad | IV | 02* |
| 10 | To laminate Double Sided Board (DSB) using PCB laminator machine on FR-4 copper clad. | IV | 02* |
| 11 | Learn about PCB Ultraviolet exposing process, study the operation and working of Ultraviolet exposing machine and perform Artwork film Exposure operation on FR-4 Single Sided Board. | IV | 02* |
| 12 | To learn Artwork film exposure on Double Sided Board (DSB) using PCB UV exposing machine. | IV | 02* |
| 13 | To learn about PCB developing Process, study the operation and working of PCB developing machine, develop the UV exposed artwork on Single sided board. | IV | 02* |
| 14 | To learn about developing UV exposed artwork on Double Sided Board (DSB) using PCB developing machine. | IV | 02* |
| 15 | To learn about PCB etching process, study the operation and working of PCB etching machine for SSB and DSB. | III | 02* |
| 16 | To learn about PCB stripping process, study the operation and working of PCB stripping machine for SSB and DSB. | IV | 02* |

| DI | EPM | Semeste | r VI |
|----|--|---------|------|
| 17 | To learn about PCB soldering techniques and perform soldering and de- soldering process for through hole PCBS. | V | 02* |
| 18 | To learn about PCB soldering techniques and perform soldering and de- soldering process for Surface Mount Device (SMD) components PCBS. | V | 02 |
| 19 | To perform PCB cutting operation using PCB shearing machine. | II | 2 |
| | • | Total | 38 |

Note:

- *i.* A suggestive list of **PrOs** is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 10 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- *ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrOs is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below;*

| S.No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|-------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Designing the PCB and conclusion | 20 |
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| g. | Submission of report on time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- d. Maintain tools and equipment.
- e. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level" in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year

7. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| s. No. | Equipment Name/ Material name with Broad Specifications | | | | | |
|---|--|-------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Digital Multimeter with R, V, I measurements, diode and BJT testing. | 17,18 | | | | |
| 2 | Adjustable dual channel Power DC supply(0 to 30V) | 17,18 | | | | |
| 3 | CRO : Dual Channel, 4 Trace CRT / TFT based Bandwidth 20 MHz/30 MHz XIO | 17,18 | | | | |
| | magnification 20 ns max sweep rate, Alternate triggering Component tester and with | | | | | |
| | optional features such as Digital Read out. | | | | | |
| National Institute of Electronics & Information Technology, Aurangabad 24 | | | | | | |

| DF | DEPM Semest | | | | | | |
|----|---|--|----|-----|--|--|--|
| 4 | PCB de | esign software/EDA tool(any). | 6- | 16 | | | |
| 5 | PCB D | rilling and Milling machine/ CNC drilling machine. | e | 5 | | | |
| 6 | PCB etching resist laminator machine. | | | | | | |
| 7 | Vacuum controlled Ultraviolet exposure machine. | | | | | | |
| 8 | Photoplotter machine ^{. (^)} | | | | | | |
| 9 | PCB Spray developing machine ^{. (*)} | | | | | | |
| 10 | PCB Spray etching machine. | | | | | | |
| 11 | PCB P | notoresist stripping machine. | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | PCB Brushing and cleaning machine. | | | | | | |
| 13 | Galvanic through-hole plating machine. | | | | | | |
| 14 | PCB pl | notoresist and solder mask dry laminator films. ^(*) | 1 | 6 | | | |
| 15 | Photo f | ilms for film master generation ^{. (^)} | 8 | 3 | | | |
| 16 | Measu | ing Flask, measuring mug of 1000ml. | A | .11 | | | |
| 17 | PCB E | tching chemicals Ferric chloride/ ammonium chloride in liquid/powder form. | 1 | 5 | | | |
| 18 | Caustic soda for stripping operation | | | | | | |
| 19 | Water | for rinsing purpose | 5- | 16 | | | |

Note: For equipment with (*) requires Yellow light room, and (^) requires Dark room for proper development of films

8. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|--|---|---|
| Unit- I Properties of Copper Clad Laminates and Surface Preparation | 1a. Acquire knowledge to select proper copper clad laminate. 1b. Will be able to define Prepreg and CCL(copper clad laminate) 1c. Acquire knowledge of various CCL. 1d. Acquire knowledge physical and electrical properties 1e. Understand how to prepare surface for lamination | 1.1 Properties of Copper Clad Laminates: Anatomy of Laminates, Types of Laminates with application, 1.2 Manufacturing Process of copper Clad, 1.3 Physical and Electrical properties of Laminates, Evaluation of Laminates and test methods like peel strength, flexural strength. 1.4 Surface Preparation: Need of Surface Preparation, Manual Cleaning Process, Mechanical Cleaning Process, Trends in cleaning processes. |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|--|---|--|
| Unit-II Mechanical Operation | 2a. Understand various mechanical operations. 2b. Understanding various classification of drill bits. 2c. Understand the use of LASER in PCB technology. | 2.1 Need for Mechanical Operations 2.2 Cutting Methods - Shearing, Sawing, Blanking, Milling & Routing, Hole Punching, 2.3 Drilling - Classification of drill bits, Drill details. Drilling machines, Drilling Problems, Micro vias, 2.4 Use of UV laser for Drilling PCB, Hybrid Laser Drilling Process, Useful Standards |
| Unit-III Plating and Etching Process | 3a. Able to decide plating process requirements. 3b. Understand various platting techniques. 3c. Understand how to do platting. 3d. Understand quality standards for platting. 3e. Learn about various etching solution. 3f. Able to select etching solution. 3g. Understand problems related to etching and resolve them. 3h. Understand various etching methods. | 3.1 Need for Plating, 3.2 Types of Plating 3.3 Platting Techniques: Immersion plating for Tin and Gold, Electroless Copper plating & Electroplating in detail. 3.4 Special Platting Techniques ,Alternative Finishes. 3.5 Plating Defects & Plating Quality Control, 3.6 Consideration for shop floor, Useful standards 3.7 Etching Solution and Chemistry 3.8 Equipment for etching, 3.9 Facilities for Etching Area, 3.10 Problems in Etching 3.11 Electrochemical Etching 3.12 Mechanical Etching |
| Unit- IV Screen Printing and Photo printing in PCB Fabrication | 4a. Will be able to select material for screen printing. 4b. Understand various mesh used for screen printing like 120T. 4c. Acquire knowledge of pattern transfer. 4d. Acquire knowledge of photoresist 4e. Acquire knowledge of various types of photoresist 4f. Acquire knowledge on light condition for photoresist film | 4.1 Introduction, Material required for screen printing -screen Frames 4.2 Screen fabrics Squeegees 4.3 Printing Inks and curing methods. 4.4 Direct and Indirect Methods of Pattern transfer, Manual Screen printing, Automatic Screen-Printing process 4.5 Troubleshooting. 4.6 Photo resist in general 4.7Characteristic of photo resist 4.8Types of Photoresist and coating/lamination methods 4.9 Manufacturing process 4.10 Dry film Resist - Features & categories. Processing of Dry - Film Resist, Trouble shooting |
| Unit-V Component Assembly and Soldering Techniques | 3a. Understand various assembly techniques. 3b. Acquire knowledge of various mounting techniques 3c. Acquire knowledge of repair and rework | 3.1 Classification of component assembly Techniques, 3.2 Formation and mounting Techniques \3.3 PCB Repair and rework. 3.4 Introduction & Theory of Soldering, 3.5 Types of solder alloys and fluxes, |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | 3d. Understand the material used in | 3.6 Solder Paste for SMDS, |
| | soldering process. | 3.7 Tools. Soldering Techniques - Manual |
| | 3e. Understand Methods of | soldering, Mass soldering, |
| | soldering. | 3.8 Role of solder mask, Solder mask |
| | 3f. Acquire knowledge of soldering | application methods |
| | SMD components | 3.9 Quality Control of solder Joints, Solder |
| | 3g. Acquire knowledge on Quality | Joint Defect & cause |
| | control in soldering like | |
| | AOI(Automated optical Inspection) | |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FOR QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

| Unit | Unit Title | Teaching | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | | |
|-------|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| No. | | Hours | R | U | A | Total | | |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | Marks | | |
| Ι | Properties of Copper Clad Laminates | 10 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 14 | | |
| | and Surface Preparation | | | | | | | |
| II | Mechanical Operation | 10 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 14 | | |
| III | Plating and Etching Process | 10 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 14 | | |
| IV | Screen Printing and Photo printing in | 8 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 14 | | |
| | PCB Fabrication | | | | | | | |
| V | Component Assembly and Soldering | 10 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 14 | | |
| | Techniques | | | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | | | |
| Total | | 48 | 18 | 22 | 30 | 70 | | |

Legends: *R*=*Remember, U'-Understand, A*=*Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy)* <u>Note</u>: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related **co-curricular** activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of (he various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Prepare report on the various trends in PCB design.
- b. Prepare report on PCB industry pollutants and how to overcome them
- a. Give seminar on any relevant topic.
- b. Conduct library / internet survey regarding different data sheet and manuals.
- c. Prepare power point presentation on multilayer and flexible circuits PCB design.
- d. Search for video / animations / power point presentation on internet for complex topic related to the course and make a presentation.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various learning outcomes in this course:

a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.

- b. ⁱL' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for self-directed learning and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- *d.* With respect to item No. 10, teacher need to ensure create opportunities and provisions for **co-curricular activities.**
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. PPTs/Animations may be used to explain the construction and working of electronic circuits.
- g. Guide students for using data sheets / manuals.

12. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project are group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be **individually** undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should **not exceed three**. The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16 (sixteen) student engagement hours** during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs. Micro project report may be of four to five pages.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Design and develop circuit for Atmega328p.
- b. Design and develop motor driver for Arduino.
- c. Design and develop a PCB for 24V power supply.
- d. Design a Double-sided PCB of any open-source development board/ module.

| S.No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|-------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | Printed Circuit Boards: Design | Walter C Bosshart | Tata McGraw-hill |
| | and Technology | | |
| 2 | Printed Circuit Boards: Design, | R S Khandpur | Tata McGraw-hill |
| | Fabrication, Assembly & Testing | | |
| 3 | Printed Circuit Boards | Coombs Clyde F. | McGraw- hill |
| 4 | The Design & Drafting of Analog | Darryl Lindsey | Bishop Graphics Inc |
| | Printed Circuits Board | | |
| 5 | Printed Circuit Boards: Design | Montrose Mark I | IEEE Press Series of |
| | Techniques for EMC Compliance | | Electronics |
| | | | Technology |

13 SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

14. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

| Semester VI | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| https://www.autodesk.com/solutions/pcb-design-software | | | | | | | | |
| https://learn.sparkfun.com/tutorials/pcb-basics/all | | | | | | | | |
| https://www.electronicdesign.com/technologies/embedded- | | | | | | | | |
| revolution/article/21798594/the-engineers-guide-to-highquality-pcb-design | | | | | | | | |
| https://circuitdigest.com/diy-pcb-projects | | | | | | | | |
| https://www.cadence.com/ko_KR/home/tools/pcb-design-and-analysis.html | | | | | | | | |
| https://www.pcbcart.com/article/content/PCB-introduction.html | | | | | | | | |
| https://kicad.org/ | | | | | | | | |
| https://saturnpcb.com/ | | | | | | | | |
| https://resources.pcb.cadence.com/blog/2020-an-introductory-multilayer-pcb-design | | | | | | | | |
| tutorial | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| i iogram i vame | • | Dipionia in Electromes i roduction and maintend |
|-----------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | Mechatronics |
| Course Code | : | 21D65 |
| | | |

1. RATIONALE

Mechatronics is a rapidly developing interdisciplinary field of engineering, which comprises the development of various computers integrated electro-mechanical systems. It is an integration of mechanical engineering, electrical engineering and electronics engineering, computer engineering, control and instrumentation engineering. This integration facilitates the production of complex engineering systems with a high level of performance, reliability at affordable price. Due to these aspects, industrial sector is rapidly adopting such integrated systems. To adopt such systems, industries are in need of the diploma engineers to install, operate and maintain these systems.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Install, Operate and Maintain various types of mechatronic systems.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a) Install and Maintain the sensors and transducers of mechatronics systems.
- b) Install and Maintain CNC Machine.
- c) Install and Maintain pneumatic components in mechatronic systems.
- d) Install and Maintain hydraulic components in mechatronic systems.
- e) Install and Maintain different components of robotic systems.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Teaching Scheme | Credit (L+T+P) | | Examination Scheme | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|--------|-------|-----|-----------|-------|--|
| тт р | | | | Theory | | | Practical | | |
| | | Paper | ESE | PA | Total | ESE | PA | Total | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

National Institute of Electronics & Information Technology, Aurangabad

29 | P a g e

| D | EP | Μ | | | | | | | | | | | Se | emeste | r VI | |
|---|----|---|---|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-----|
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs. Legends: L-Lecture; T - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P -Practical; C - Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

| s. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. Required |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Identify different types of proximity and position sensors. | Ι | 02 |
| 2 | Choose the appropriate sensors for the given applications. | Ι | 02* |
| 3 | Use relevant transducer for velocity, motion, acceleration and torque | Ι | 02 |
| | sensors for the specified applications. | | |
| 4 | Measure the speed of the given motor using stroboscope sensor. | Ι | 02* |
| 5 | Identify various components of translational mechanical system | II | 02 |
| 6 | Identify various components of rotational mechanical system | II | 02 |
| 7 | Identify various components of electrical system. | II | 02* |
| 8 | Develop simple programs for CNC using G code and M code.(open-source software) | II | 02* |
| 9 | Troubleshoot pneumatic system of mechatronic systems. | III | 02 |
| 10 | Test the pneumatic system available in your Lab. | III | 02* |
| 11 | Troubleshoot hydraulic system of mechatronic systems. | IV | 02 |
| 12 | Test the hydraulic system available in your Lab. | IV | 02* |
| 13 | Trouble shoot different mechanical actuators of mechatronic systems | IV | 02 |
| 14 | Simulate the working of cylindrical, spherical and Cartesian robot showing different degree of freedoms. | V | 02 |
| 15 | Simulate the working of pick and place robot. (MATLAB / Simulink software) | V | 02* |
| 16 | Demonstrate the working of Automated Guide Vehicle (Virtual Lab / Demonstration in Industry/Videos). | V | 02 |
| 17 | Demonstrate the working of Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) (Virtual Lab | V | 02* |
| | / Demonstration in Industry/Videos). | | |
| | Total | | 34 |

Note

- *i.* A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- *ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:*

Semester VI

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when he/she undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organization Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterization Level' in 3rd year.

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

| Sr. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. No. |
|-----|--|-----------------|
| No. | | |
| 1 | Sensors, transducers and signal conditioners demonstration | 01,02,03 and 04 |
| | boards. | |
| 2 | Small physical models of different types of system (if not | 05 to 07 |
| | available use virtual labs or any other relevant sources). | |
| 3 | CNC machine. | 08 |
| 4 | Pneumatic system component trainer kit. | 09, 10 |
| 5 | Hydraulic system component trainer kit. | 11, 12,13 |
| 6 | Small robotics model/prototype/ (or virtual lab). | 14, 15 |
| 7 | AGV and ABS simulation (small physical model or virtual lab) | 16, 17 |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in cognitive domain) | Topics and Sub-topics |
|--|---|---|
| Unit-1 Sensors for Mechatronics system. | 1a. Describe with sketches the function of the given type(s) of sensors and transducers, 1b. Compare the given types of sensors based on given criteria, 1c. Explain with sketches the working of the given type(s) of sensor. 1d. Justify the need for the signal conditioning circuits in the given mechatronics system, 1e. Describe the troubleshooting procedure for the specified problem of the given type of sensor or transducers. | 1.1 Mechatronics system architecture: Sensors, signal conditioners, PLC/ Embedded controllers, pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical actuators. 1.2 Introduction to Real Time Mechatronics System: Block diagram & Functions: Real time mechatronics system (Flexible Manufacturing System: FMS), Computer Integrated Machines: CIM)) 1.3 Sensors: Construction, principle of operation and application) i. Proximity and position Sensors: Photo electric sensors, Hall Effect sensors, optical encoder, eddy current proximity sensor, inductive sensor, capacitive sensor. ii. Velocity Sensors: Electromagnetic transducers, Techo generators iii. Motion Sensors: Stroboscope, pyro electric sensors. |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|--|---|---|
| Unit-II Basic Mechatronics systems | 2a. Describe with building blocks system model. 2b. Built a model from given system component. 2c. Develop simple CNC programs for given problem. 2d. Describe with sketches general configuration of CNC systems. | iv. Acceleration sensors: strain gauge accelerometer. Piezoelectric v. Pressure sensors: Load cells vi. Torque sensors: Torque measurement using strain gauge, torque measurement using torsion bar (optical method, capacitive method, proximity sensor method, stroboscope method). 1.4 Signal conditioners: Need of isolators, filters, amplifiers, fluid amplifiers, optical amplifiers and data converters in mechatronics 2.1 Basic System Models: Introduction, mechanical system building blocks - Translational and Rotational system building up a mechanical system building blocks -building up a model for an electrical system. 2.2 System Models: Introduction, rotational-translational systems, electromechanical systems - System components & function. (No mathematical modelling) 2.3 CNC Machines: General configuration of CNC system, advantages of CNC, part programming of CNC machines, G codes and M codes, small application programs, CNC based |
| Unit-Ill Pneumatic System | 3 a. Explain the working of given type of pneumatic system | 3.1 Basic Pneumatic Systems: Basic, Pneumatic system circuit. Air |
| | components. 3b. Explain the working principle of given type(s) of pneumatic actuator. 3c. Identify the use of given type(s) of pneumatic component. 3d. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type(s) of pneumatic system component | compressors, filters and regulators, air treatment, valves 3.2 Actuators: Principle of operation of linear actuators (single acting cylinder, double acting cylinder) rotary actuators(rotating vane, gear type) and direction control valves (poppet valve, spool valve) 3.3 Pneumatic System: Applications, Advantages and Limitations. |
| Unit-IV Hydraulic System | 4a. Explain the working of given type of hydraulic system components.4b. Explain the working principle of given type(s) of | 4.2 Actuators :Principle of operation of linear actuators (single acting cylinder, double acting cylinder) rotary actuators(rotating vane, rack and pinion type) |
| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|--|---|---|
| | hydraulic actuator. 4c. Explain with sketches the working of the given mechanical actuating system. 4d. Identify the use of given type(s) of Hydraulic system components. 4e. Describe the procedure to maintain the given type(s) of Hydraulic system components. | 4.3 Mechanical Motion Element: cams, gear, belt, rack and pinion and bearings (principle of operation and application) 4.4 Hydraulic System: Applications, Advantages and Limitation |
| Unit - V Robotics and Mechatronics Applications | 5 a. Describe with sketches the functions of the given element of the Robotic systems. 5b. Explain with sketches the given degree of freedom for a robot. 5c. Explain with sketches the working of the given robotics application. 5d. Compare the given types of robot on the basis of degree of freedom, construction, end effectors used and applications. 5e. Describe the procedure to maintain the given robotic system for the specified | 5.1 Robotics: Block diagram and function of each component (sensors, drive system, control system, end effectors), construction and degrees of freedom of cylindrical, spherical and Cartesian robots, applications of robot. 5.2 Microcontroller based antilock brake system. 5.3 Microcontroller based pick and place robot. 5.4 Microcontroller based car park barrier system. 5.5 AGV (Automated Guided Vehicle): Basic concept, block diagram, role |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy.

| Unit | | Taaahing | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|--|--|
| No. | Unit Title | Hours | R | U | A | Total | | |
| | | | Level | Level | Level | магкя | | |
| Ι | I Sensors for Mechatronics system. | | 06 | 08 | 06 | 20 | | |
| II | Basic Mechatronics systems. | 06 | 02 | 04 | 04 | 10 | | |
| III | Pneumatic System | 10 | 04 | 06 | 04 | 14 | | |
| IV | Hydraulic System | 10 | 04 | 06 | 04 | 14 | | |
| V | Robotics & Mechatronics | 08 | 04 | 04 | 04 | 12 | | |
| | Applications | | | | | | | |
| | Total | 48 | 20 | 28 | 22 | 70 | | |

8. SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION TABLE FORQUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A =Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) <u>Note</u>: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

DEPM

Other than the classroom teaching and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related *co-curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 6 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a) Prepare manuals based on practical performed in laboratory.
- b) Give seminar on relevant topic.
- c) Library/Internet survey regarding different data books and manuals.
- d) Prepare power point presentation on "Mechatronic Systems".
- e) Undertake a market survey of different manufacturer of "Mechatronic Systems".

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b) 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About *15-20% of the topics/sub-topics* which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No. 9, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for *co-curricular activities.*
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Use Flash/Animations to explain working of control system.
- g) Use open-source simulation software modules to perform different applications of pneumatic, hydraulic system.

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. In the first four semesters, the micro-project is group-based. However, in the fifth and sixth semesters, it should be preferably be *individually* undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed three*.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than *16 (sixteen) student engagement hours* during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) Design a microcontroller-based robot arm to pick and place ferrous material from one place to another place (zero to 180 degree).
- b) Design a microcontroller based AVCS for speed control and mirror adjustment for car. (Use relevant speed measurement sensor for speed control and simple small dc motor for mirror adjustment)
- c) Design a controller-based ABS (Use of linear actuator).
- d) Design a small model for hydraulic system.
- e) Design a small model for pneumatic system.

Semester VI

- f) Design a model to demonstrate the use of any one velocity sensor.
- g) Demonstrate the use of any one motion sensor using simulation.
- h) Demonstrate the use of any one pneumatic actuator using simulation.
- i) Demonstrate the use of any one mechanical actuator using simulation.

Note: To implement above micro project actual physical model or simple computer simulation is expected.

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

| Sr. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|------------|--|--|---|
| 1 | Mechatronics - Integrated Mechanical electronic systems. | Ramachandran,K. P.; Vijayaraghavan,G. K.; Balasundaram, M.S. | Wiley-India, New Delhi First edition, 2008 ISBN: 978-81-265-1837-1 |
| 2 | Mechatronics | Bolton, W. | Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003,3 rd Edition, ISBN: 0131216333 |
| 3 | Mechatronics | Rajput, R. K. | S. Chand & Co. ltd. New Delhi, 1 st Edition, ISBN: 81-219-2859-1 |
| 4 | Mechatronics | Singh,M. D.; Joshi, J. G. | PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi,2006,ISBN: 8120329864 |

13. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a) <u>www.nptel.ac</u>.in/downloads/112103174/
- b) Basics of Mechatronics <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Ro_tFvl</u> iH6g.
- c) Simulation of Mechatronics systems -<u>www.youtube.com/watch?v=DbGTwvyT_Co</u>.
- d) Understanding control system <u>www.youtube.com/watch7v=pVAY2zOy0vU</u>.
- e) AVCS Cruise Control <u>https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=zqlRSDNRh3Q</u>.

DEPM

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|--------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | Optical Networks and Satellite communication |
| Course Code | : | 21D66 |
| | | |

1. RATIONALE

Fiber optic communication is a method of transmitting information from one place to another by sending pulses of infrared light through an optical fiber. Cost trends for fiber vs copper, better transmission quality, high data rate ,better bit rate, large band width and reduction in fiber maintenance expense are the major reasons for fast adaptation of this mode of communication. Today in different communication scenarios satellite applications plays important role. The knowledge of satellite communication systems and equipment is very essential. This course will facilitate students to apply the basic principles of optical communication system and satellite communication system to maintain different types of applications based on it.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

- Maintain optical communication networks.
- Maintain satellite communication systems.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a) Apply the fundamental principal of optic and light waves to design optical fiber communication system.
- b) Apply different network access schemes and packet switching in OFC system.
- c) Select relevant architecture of optical networks for the given application.
- d) Select uplink and downlink frequencies for various satellite communications.
- e) Maintain Satellite services.

| Tea Sch | ching eme | g | Credit (L+T+P | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | |) | Theory Practical | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | ESE | | PA | | Tota | 1 | ESI | E | P/ | 4 | Tot | tal |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 3 | - | 2 | 5 | 3 | 70 | 28 | 30* | 12 | 100 | 40 | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

(*): Under the theory PA, out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs. Legends: L-Lecture; T - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C' - Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICAL/EXERCISES

Semester VI

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency:

| s. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. Required |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Identify various layers and parts of an optical fiber cable. | Ι | 02* |
| 2 | Test the performance of Pulse width modulator and demodulator (PWM) | Ι | 02* |
| | where optical fiber cable is used as transmission media. | | |
| 3 | Test the performance of the given photo-diode (Detector) use LED as an optical source. | Ι | 02 |
| 4 | Test performance of given photo-diode (Detector) use LASER as optical source. | Ι | 02* |
| 5 | Calculate bandwidth of optical fiber for Analog Link. | II | 02 |
| 6 | Observe the change in power level of optical fiber due to cleaning effects in the fiber. | II | 02 |
| 7 | Calculate Numerical Aperture (NA) and acceptance angle for the given optical fiber cable. | II | 02* |
| 8 | Connect the given Optic cable with relevant optical connector and test the performance of cable. | II | 02 |
| 9 | Measure attenuation losses for the given length of optical fiber cable. | II | 02 |
| 10 | Measure bending losses of the given optical fiber optic cable. | II | 02* |
| 11 | Demonstrate attenuation losses for the given length of optical fiber cable with the help of OTDR. (Virtual lab/ Demonstration in industry/videos can be used in case of non-availability of the splicing machine in the lab) | II | 02 |
| 12 | Join optical fiber cables using Splicing machines. (Virtual lab/ Demonstration in industry/ videos can be used in case of non-availability of the splicing machine in the lab) | II | 02 |
| 13 | Demonstrate the working of OTN. (Virtual lab/ Demonstration in industry/ videos can be used in case of non- availability in the lab) | III | 02* |
| 14 | Test the performance of audio satellite link for the specified uplink and downlink frequency. | IV | 02* |
| 15 | Develop a program using a relevant simulation tool to calculate the time period of a satellite for the given velocity and altitude based on Kepler's third law. | IV | 02 |
| 16 | Detect the satellite link fail operations and re-establish the link. | V | 02 |
| 17 | Establish a link to transmit and receive three separate signals (audio, video, tone) simultaneously through satellite link. | V | 02 |
| | TOTAL | | 34 |

<u>Note</u>

- *i.* A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's 'Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- *ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:*

| S. No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|--------|---|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Interpretation of result and Conclusion | 20 |

| DE | PM | Se | mester VI |
|----|------------------------------|-------|-----------|
| f. | Answer to sample questions | | 10 |
| g- | Submission of report in time | | 10 |
| | | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/ attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a) Follow safety practices.
- b) Practice good housekeeping.
- c) Practice energy conservation.
- d) Work as a leader/a team

member, e) Follow ethical

Practices.

6.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organization Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterization Level' in 3rd year

MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| S. No. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. No. |
|--------|--|---------------|
| 1. | CRO/Digital storage oscilloscope: 60MHz/100MHz/200MHz bandwidth, | 2,3,4,5 |
| | 500MS/s to 1 GS/s real-time sample rate, 50GS/s sample rate for repetitive | |
| | waveforms, High resolution color LCD display | |
| 2. | DMM: DC, 0-1.5/3Amp, 0-2.5/5 Amp, 0-5/10Amp, 0-150/300V, 0- | 2,3,4,5 |
| | 250/500V, 0-75/150V | |
| | AC-0-1000V,0-10A | |
| 3. | Power Supply Type: DC, 0- 30 V, 0 - 3A | 2,3,4,5 |
| 4. | Fiber Optic Trainer kit | 1,2,3,4,5,7 |
| 5. | Fiber optic cable tester | 2,3,4,5 |
| 6. | Optical fiber Power meter | 6,8,9 |
| 7. | Lux meter: Display: 3 1/2-digit 18mm (0.7") /LCD 'Ranges: 1 to 50,000 LUX | 3,4,5 |
| | /Over-input: indication of "1 " /Sampling Time: 0.5 second /Repeatability: | |
| | $\pm 2\%$ /Temperature Characteristic: $\pm 0.1\%$ /? 'Accuracy: $\pm 4\%$ rdg $\pm 0.5\%$ f.s | |
| 8. | OTDR-Attenuation resolution-0.001 dB, Attenuation measurement linearity | 8,9,10, 11,12 |
| | 0.05 dB, Distance measurement accuracy \pm (0.5 + resolution + 5 x 10-5 x | |
| | L)m | |
| 9. | PC - Processor - dual core @ 2.4 GHz (i5 or i7 Intel processor or | 11,12,13 |
| | equivalent AMD),RAM - 4 GB, Hard Drive - 320 GB 5400 RPM hard | |
| | drive, OS- win7/10 | |
| 10. | Spectrum Analyzer- frequency range- 2.4 to 2.495GHz, Resolution - | 14,15,16,17 |
| | 26KHz to 3MHz, resolution BW-58.036 to812.500KHz | |
| 11. | Splicing, Cutting and trimming tool of plastic fiber optic cables | 6,12 |
| 12. | Fiber optic cleaning kit | 6 |
| 13. | Satellite Trainer Kit (ST2272)/ (STC 24): Up linking 2414 2432/2450/2468 | (Sjl6,17,18 |
| | MHz, 4 MHz clock frequency, PIC16F84 - 8 Bit RISC processor based PLL, | |
| | 16 MHz Bandwidth, FM Modulation of Audio and Video 5/ 5.5/ 8 MHz | |

| DEPM | I Seme | ster VI |
|------|---|---------|
| | Audio and Video Modulation, Detachable Dish Antenna, Radiated Power output 25 mW (approx.), 4 downlink frequencies 2414 /2432/2450/2468 MHz | |
| 14. | RF Signal Generator, 9 kHz to 3 GHz, Output Power @1 GHz, -127 dBm to +13 dBm AM, FM, PM Analog I/Q Input Pulse, Frequency Modulation- Maximum Deviation @\ GHz, 20 Hz to 100 kHz | 2 |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| | Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in | Topics and Sub-topics |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Unit | cognitive domain) | |
| Unit-I | 1 a. Describe construction and | 1.1Optical fiber Advantages, |
| Fundamentals of | features of Optical fiber, | applications |
| Fiber Optic | lb. Compare working of optical | 1.2Construction of fiber optic cable |
| Communication | fiber for given mode and | 1.3 Classification based on modes of |
| | index profile. | propagation of light and index profile. |
| | lc. Explain the block diagram of | 1.4 optical fiber communication system: |
| | Optical fiber communication | Block diagram. |
| | system. | 1.5 Optical components: Sources and |
| | Id. Explain the working principle | Detectors |
| | of given optical source and | |
| | detector. | |
| | communication: | |
| Unit- II Optical | 2a. Explain the given terms | 1.1 Reflection, refraction, Total internal |
| Losses | related to optical theory. | reflection (TIR), Snell's law, critical |
| | 2b. Calculate acceptance angle, | angle, numerical aperture, acceptance |
| | critical angle and | angle and acceptance cone - (numerical |
| | numerical aperture of the | on above concepts) |
| | given optical fiber cable. | 1.2 Splicing techniques- Fusion splice, V- |
| | 2c. Explain the step-by-step | groove splice and elastic tube splice |
| | procedure of given splicing | 1.3 Losses in optical fiber: Absorption |
| | techniques | loss, scattering loss, dispersion loss, |
| | 2d. Describe the different types | radiation loss, coupling loss. |
| | of Optical fiber losses. | 1.4 OTDR: Working Principle, Block |
| | 2e. Explain the operation of | diagram, Specification, Application |
| | ODTR. | |
| Unit-Ill | 3a. Describe working principle | 3.1 Optical Network Components |
| Optical network. | of the optical network | Use and Features: Amplifiers, |
| - | components. | Splitter, Optical Switches, |
| | 3b. Explain the concept of | 3.2 WDM: Basic Concept, |
| | WDM. | Features. |
| | 3c. Explain the architecture of | 3.3 SONET/SDH: Architecture |
| | SONET/SDH. | and Hierarchy. |
| | 3d. Describe the given type of | 3.4 Ethernet standards of Optical |
| | Ethernet standard. | network features: IEEE 802.3j, |
| | | 802.3y, 802.3z |

| DEPM | | Semester VI |
|--|---|---|
| Unit -IV Overview of Satellite Systems. | 4a. Describe with sketches the working principles of the given type of satellite. 4b. Explain with sketches the given terms related to satellite and orbit. 4c. Explain the parameters with respect to the given type of satellite orbit. 4d. Explain Kepler's law of planetary motion with respect to the given criteria. | 4.1 Working principle, concepts and basic components of Satellite system : Earth segment, Space segment, active and passive satellite, geostationary and geosynchronous satellites 4.2 Frequency allocations for satellite services, Uplink and downlink frequency, satellite frequency bands 4.3 Basic terminologies used in satellite communication: latitude, longitude, look angle, elevation angle, station keeping, propagation delay time , velocity, look angle and footprint 4.4 Communication Satellite orbits and its types: LEO, MEO, elliptical orbit and GEO, parameters and characteristics of various orbits 4.5 Kepler's law, Apogee and Perigee Heights, Orbit Perturbations, Effects of a non-spherical earth, Atmospheric drag, effect of eclipse on satellite motion |
| Unit-V Satellite segments and Services | 5a. Describe with sketches the functions of the given subsystem of the satellite earth station. 5b. Describe the given type of control systems associated with the Satellite. 5c. Describe with sketches given applications | 5.1 Satellite earth station: Block diagram; Antenna subsystem, LNA, Power subsystem, Telemetry Tracking and Command (TTAC) subsystem, Attitude Control, Spinning satellite stabilization, Momentum wheel stabilization, Station Keeping, Thermal control Transponder: Single, double conversion and regenerative type 5.2 Space link: Equivalent Isotropic Radiated Power(EIRP), Transmission Losses : Free-space transmission loss, Feeder losses, Antenna misalignment losses, Fixed atmospheric and ionosphere losses 5.3 Satellite Applications: GPS: : Global positioning system (GPS) : concept, working principle, transmitter and receiver VSAT: Overview, architecture, working principle, applications |

DEPM

| T | | Tasahing | Distribution of Theory Marks | | | | | |
|-----|---------------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---------|---------|----------------|--|--|
| No. | Unit Title | Hours | R Level | U Level | A Level | Total Marks | | |
| Ι | Fundamentals of Fiber Optic | 08 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 | | |
| | Communication | | | | | | | |
| II | Optical Losses | 12 | 04 | 06 | 06 | 16 | | |
| III | Optical network | 08 | 02 | 06 | 06 | 14 | | |
| IV | Overview of Satellite Systems | 08 | 02 | 04 | 06 | 12 | | |
| V | Satellite segments and Services | 12 | 02 | 06 | 08 | 16 | | |
| | Total | 48 | 12 | 26 | 32 | 70 | | |

EGRED ODECIEICA TIAN TANE E EOD OLIEGTION DADED DEGL

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) Note: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

9. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related co*curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a) Visit any industry nearby to your house/college and observe the use of optical devices.
- b) List out the specification of various optical devices used in the industries.
- c) Undertake Internet survey for various optical fiber cables available in market.
- d) Observe various splicing techniques used in industries.
- e) Visit any earth station nearby to your house/college and observe the function of different components of satellite system and submit report on it.
- f) Write report on various antennas and modulation techniques used for television signal transmission.
- g) Visit ISRO website and collect the information related to satellite launching and submit report on it.
- h) Collect the information related to Indian satellites program.
- i) Prepare report on satellite applications.

10. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a) Massive open online courses (*MOOCs*) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b) 'L' in item No. 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c) About 15-20% of the topics/sub-topics which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d) With respect to item No. 9, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for co-curricular activities.
- e) Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f) Virtual lab or videos can be use in case of non-availability of equipment for mentioned experiments.

DEPM

- g) Correlate subtopics with application of instrumentation.
- h) Use proper equivalent analogy to explain different optics concepts.
- i) Use Flash/Animations to explain the process of light transmission through various types of fiber optic cable
- j) Use open-source models to explain working of the fiber optic connectors.
- k) Use Flash/Animations to explain satellite communication.
- 1) Use different websites to explain satellite communication systems

11. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student that needs to be assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. For all semesters, the micro-project is group-based to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. In special situations where groups have to be formed for micro-projects, the number of students in the group should *not exceed 3*.

The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16** (*sixteen*) *student engagement hours* during the course. The student ought to submit micro-project by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs.

A suggestive list of micro-projects is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a) Using LED as optical source, photodiode as optical detector and plastic fiber cable make prototype optical communication system.
- b) Make flow diagram of Fiber to Home (FTH).
- c) Test the performance of PWM using copper cable and compare it with result of experiment no 02.
- d) Prepared survey report to compare technical specification of different types of optical sources and detectors.
- e) Undertake a survey for different types of optical cables, give its specification and application.
- f) Undertake a survey of different OTDRs available in market, along with their specifications. t
- g) Prepared report on splicing techniques used at RailTel, Reliance and BSNL or any other such organization.
- h) Monitor an optical networking used for cable service provider (TV and internet) and prepared report.
- i) Prepare an Internet based report on the different types of launch vehicles used for satellite launching.
- j) Prepare the chart to indicate applications of various satellite frequency bands (L, S, C, X, Ku and Ka band).
- k) Prepare a survey report on the different types of antennas used for Satellite communication.

1) Conduct an Internet survey and prepare a detail report on GPS and its applications, m) Prepare a report on VSAT communication based on visit and Internet survey, n) Visit a satellite center/pool lab having satellite set up and prepare a report on all the components and its functions.

| s. No. | Title of Book | Author | Publication |
|-----------|--|---------------|--|
| 1 | Electronic communications Systems: Fundamentals | Tomasi, Wayne | Pearson Education India, New Delhi ISBN- 13: 978-8131719534 |

12. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

Semester VI

| | Through Advanced | | |
|----|------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| 2 | Fiber Ontic Communication | Kolimbiris, | Pearson Prentice Hall, New Delhi,2004; |
| 2 | Fiber Optic Communication | Harold | ISBN 978-81-317-1588-8 |
| 3 | The ABCs of Fiber Optic | Warian Sudhir | ARTECH HOUSE, Canton street Norwood, |
| 5 | Communication | waller, Suulli | MA, ISBN 9781630814144 |
| 4 | Fiber Optic Communication | Viscor Cord | Mc Graw Hill Higher Education, New |
| 4 | Fiber Optic Communication | Klesel, Gelu | Delhi ,2013, ISBN: 9781259006876, |
| 5 | Data Communications and | Forouzan, | Mc Graw Hill Higher Education, New |
| 5 | Networking | Behrouz A. | Delhi, 2013, ISBN: 9781259064753, |
| 6 | Optical Fiber Communications | Sonior John M | Pearson Education Limited, New Delhi, |
| 0 | Principles and practice | Senior, John M. | 2010, ISBN: 9788131732663, |
| | Satellite Communications | | Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, fourth |
| 7 | | Roddy Dennis | edition ,2017 |
| | | | ISBN-13: 978-0070077850 |
| 0 | Satellite Communication | Katiyar Sanna | Katson publications, 3 rd edition 2013 |
| 0 | Satemite Communication | Katiyai, Sapila | ISBN-978-93-5014-481-7 |
| | | | PHI learning Private limited ,New |
| 9 | Satellite communication | Rao Raja K. N. | Delhi, second edition, 2012 ISBN-978- |
| | concepts and applications | | 81-203-4725-0 |
| | Satallita communication | Gerard Maral, | Wiley multipotion New Dollin 5th |
| 10 | Saterine communication | Bousquet | Edition 2000 |
| 10 | systems, techniques and | Michel, Zhili | EUIUUII,2009 |
| | technology | Sun | 15DIN: 9/8-0-4/0-/1438-4 |

13. SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a) Optical wavelength bands: http://www.bbcmag.com/2008issues/june08/BBP_June08_OtoL.pdf
- b) For virtual lab :- <u>http://iitg.vlab</u>.co.in/?sub=59&brch=269
- c) LED data sheet:-<u>http://wwwl.futureelectronics.com/doc/EVERLIGHT%C2%A0/334-</u>15_TlCl-4WYA.pdf
- d) <u>http://www.netes.com.tr/upload_x/dosyalar/93DA75C4C94A4B78E5E09EDBB038F0</u>AA.pdf
- e) <u>https://recommendedforyou.xyz/books/g4/25739?q=Satellite%20communication%201</u> ab%20manual

DEPM

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|--------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | Entrepreneurship development |
| Course Code | : | 21D67 |

1. RATIONALE

Globalization, liberalization and privatization along with revolution in information and communication technology have opened up new opportunities transforming lives of masses. In this context, there is immense opportunity of establishing manufacturing, service, trading, marketing and consultancy enterprises by diploma engineer. Our fast-growing economy provides huge scope for diploma engineers to succeed as an entrepreneur. Entrepreneurship requires distinct set of skills which are attempted to be developed through this course. To begin with, this course aims to develop the competency and the related outcomes in order to start small enterprises.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Develop project proposals to launch small scale enterprises.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a. Identify your entrepreneurial traits.
- b. Identify the business opportunities that suits you.
- c. Use the support systems to zero down to your business idea.
- d. Develop comprehensive business plans.
- e. Prepare plans to manage the enterprise effectively.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Tea Sch | chin; eme | g | Credit (L+T+P | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | |) | Theory Practical | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | ESE | | PA | | Tota | 1 | ESI | Ε | PA | ł | Tot | al |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 2 | - | 2 | 4 | | | | | | | | 25 | 10 | 25 | 10 | 50 | 20 |

@: Internal examination

(~): For the **practical only courses**, the PA has two components under practical marks i.e., the assessment of practical (seen in section 6) has a weightage of 60% (i.e., 15 marks) and micro-project assessment (seen in section 11) has a weightage of 40% (i.e., 10 <u>marks</u>). This is designed to facilitate attainment of COs holistically, as there is no theory ESE.

Legends: L-Lecture; *T* - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice, PA '
Practical: C- Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICALS/ EXERCISES

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

| s. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. Required |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Submit a profile summary(about500words) of a successful entrepreneur indicating milestone achievements. | Ι | 02* |
| 2 | Undertake SWOT analysis to arrive at your business idea of a product/service. | . 1 | 02 |
| 3 | Generate business ideas(product/service) for intrapreneurial and entrepreneurial opportunities through brainstorming. | II | 02* |
| 4 | Undertake self-assessment test to discover your entrepreneurial traits. | II | 02* |
| 5 | Identify the business opportunity suitable for you. | II | 02 |
| 6 | Arrange an exhibition cum sale of products prepared out of waste. | II | 02 |
| 7 | Survey industries of your stream, grade them according to the level of scale of production, investment, turnover, pollution to prepare a report on it. | II | 02* |
| 8 | Visit a bank/financial institution to enquire about various funding schemes for small scale enterprise. | III | 02* |
| 9 | Collect loan application forms of nationalize banks/other financial institutions. | III | 02* |
| 10 | Compile the information from financial agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise. | III | 02* |
| 11 | Compile the information from the government agencies that will help you set up your business enterprise. | III | 02* |
| 12 | Prepare Technological feasibility report of a chosen product/service. | III | 02* |
| 13 | Prepare financial feasibility report of a chosen product/service. | III | 02* |
| 14 | Craft a vision statement and enabling mission statements for your chosen enterprise. | III | 02 |
| 15 | Prepare a set of short term-, medium- and long-term goals for starting a chosen small-scale enterprise | III | 02* |
| 16 | Prepare marketing strategy for your chosen product/service. | IV | 02* |
| 17 | Compile information about various insurance schemes covering different risk factors. | IV | 02 |
| 18 | Organize a funfair of your class and write a report of profit/loss | V | 02 |
| 19 | Find the breakeven point for the business idea chosen by you. | V | 02 |
| 20 | Arrange a discussion session with your institute's pass out students who are successful entrepreneurs. | V | 02 |
| 21 | Prepare a business plan for your chosen small-scale enterprise | V | 02* |
| Total | · - · · · | • | 42 |

Note:

i. A suggestive list of PrOs is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the 'Precision Level' of Dave's Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.

Semester VI

ii. The 'Process' and 'Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:

Sample Products that can be manufactured under SME

- 1. Badges cloth embroidered and metals
- 2. Bags of all types i.e., made of leather, cotton, canvas and jute etc. including kit bags, mail bags, sleeping bags and water-proof bag
- 3. Bandage cloth
- 4. Basket cane (Procurement can also be made from State Forest Corps. and State Handicrafts Corporation)
- 5. Bath tubs of plastic
- 6. Battery Charger
- 7. Belt leather and straps
- 8. Bolts and Nuts
- 9. Boot Polish
- 10. Brooms
- 11. Domestic Brushes of different types
- 12. Buckets of all types of plastic
- 13. Button of all types
- 14. Chappals and sandals
- 15. Cleaning Powder
- 16. Cloth Covers for domestic use
- 17. Cloth Sponge
- 18. Coir mattress cushions and matting
- 19. Cotton Pouches
- 20. Curtains mosquito
- 21. Domestic Electric appliances as per BIS Specifications: Toaster Electric, Elect. Iron, Hot Plates, Elect. Mixer, Grinders Room heaters and convectors and ovens
- 22. Dust Bins of plastic
- 23. Dusters Cotton all types except the items required in Khadi
- 24. Electronic door bell
- 25. Emergency Light (Rechargeable type)
- 26. Hand drawn carts of all types
- 27. Hand gloves of all types
- 28. Hand numbering machine
- 29. Hand Pump
- 30. Hand Tools of all types
- 31. Handles wooden and bamboo (Procurement can also be made from State Forest Corps. and State Handicrafts Corporation)
- 32. Haver Sacks
- 33. Honey
- 34. Invalid wheeled chairs.
- 35. Iron (dhobi)
- 36. Lamp holders
- 37. Letter Boxes
- 38. Nail Cutters
- 39. Oil Stoves (Wick stoves only)
- 40. Paper conversion products, paper bags, envelops, Ice-cream cup, paper cup and saucers and paper Plates

Semester VI

- 41. Pickles, Chutney and Pappads
- 42. Pouches for various purposes
- 43. Safe meat and milk
- 44. Safety matches
- 45. Safety pins (and other similar products like paper pins, staples and pins etc.)
- 46. Shoe laces
- 47. Sign Boards painted
- 48. Soap Liquid
- 49. Spectacle frames
- 50. Steel Chair
- 51. Umbrellas
- 52. Utensils all types

Sample Services that can be offered under SME

- 1. Marketing Consultancy
- 2. Industrial Consultancy
- 3. Equipment Rental & Leasing
- 4. Typing Centres
- 5. Photocopying Centres (Xeroxing)
- 6. Industrial photography
- 7. Industrial R & D Labs.
- 8. Industrial Testing Labs.
- 9. Desk Top publishing
- 10. Advertising Agencies
- 11. Internet Browsing/Setting up of Cyber Cafes
- 12. Auto Repair, services and garages
- 13. Documentary Films on themes like Family Planning, Social forestry, energy conservation and commercial advertising
- 14. Laboratories engaged in testing of raw materials, finished products
- 15. 'Servicing Industry' Undertakings engaged in maintenance, repair, testing or electronic/electrical equipment/ instruments i.e., measuring/control instruments servicing of all types of vehicles and machinery of any description including televisions, tape recorders, VCRs, Radios, Transformers, Motors, Watches.
- 16. Laundry and Dry Cleaning
- 17. X-Ray Clinic
- 18. Tailoring
- 19. Servicing of agriculture farm equipment e.g., Tractor, Pump, Rig, Boring Machines.
- 20. Weigh Bridge
- 21. Photographic Lab
- 22. Blue printing and enlargement of drawing/designs facilities
- 23. ISD/STD Booths
- 24. Teleprinter/Fax Services
- 25. Sub-contracting Exchanges (SCXs) established by Industry Associations.
- 26. Colored or Black and White Studios equipped with processing laboratory.
- 27. Ropeways in hilly areas.
- 28. Installation and operation of Cable TV Network:
- 29. Operating EPABX under franchises
- 30. Beauty Parlors
- 31. Creches.

S. No. Performance Indicators

Semester VI

| 1 | Leadership skills | 20 |
|---|------------------------------|-----|
| 2 | Team work | 20 |
| 3 | Lateral/creative thinking | 10 |
| 4 | Observations and recording | 10 |
| 5 | Self-learning | 20 |
| 6 | Answer the sample questions | 10 |
| 7 | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a. Follow safe practices
- b. Practice good housekeeping
- c. Practice energy conservation
- d. Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member
- e. Maintain tools and equipment
- f. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in 1st year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| s. No. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. No. |
|-----------|---|----------|
| 1 | Seminar Hall equipped with conference table, chairs and multimedia facilities | All |
| 2 | Modern desktop Computer with internet connection. | All |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics are to be taught and assessed in order to develop the sample UOs given below for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency. More UOs could be added.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (In cognitive domain) | | Topics and Sub-topics |
|---------------|--|-----|--|
| Unit -1 | 1a. Describe the procedure to | 1.1 | Entrepreneurship as a career |
| Entrepreneurs | evaluate your entrepreneurial | 1.2 | Traits of successful intrapreneur/ |
| hip | traits as a career option for the | | entrepreneur: consistency, creativity, |
| Development - | given | | initiative, independent decision |
| Concept and | product to be manufactured or | | making, assertiveness, persuasion, |
| Scope | services to be rendered, | | persistence, information seeking, |
| | lb. Explain the given terms | | handling business communication, |
| | related to Entrepreneurship | | commitment to work contract, |
| | lc. Describe the salient features | | calculated risk taking. |

| DEPM | | | Semester VI |
|---|--|--|---|
| | of the resources required for starting the specified enterprise. Id. Identify the characteristics for a given type of enterprise. | 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 | Entrepreneurship: scope in local and global market. Intrapreneur and entrepreneur Types of enterprises and their features: manufacturing, service and trading. Steps in setting up of a business. |
| Unit - II Entrepreneurial Opportunities and selection process | 2a. Arrive at a business opportunity on the basis of given data/circumstances with justification. 2b. Describe the scheme(s) offered by the government for starting the specified enterprise. 2c. Suggest a suitable place for setting up the specified enterprise on the basis of given data/circumstances with justification. 2d. Suggest the steps for the selection process of an enterprise for the specified product or service with justification. 2e. Describe the market study procedure of the specified enterprise. | 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 | Product/Service selection: Process, core competence, product/service life cycle, new product/ service development process, mortality curve, creativity and innovation in product/ service modification / development. Process selection: Technology life cycle, forms and cost of transformation, factors affecting process selection, location for an industry, material handling. Market study procedures: questionnaire design, sampling, market survey, data analysis Getting information from concerned stakeholders such as Maharashtra Centre for Entrepreneurship Development[MCED], National Institute for Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises [NI-MSME], Prime Minister Employment Generation Program [PMEGP], Directorate of Industries[DI], Khadi Village Industries Commission of KVIC] |
| Unit-III Support Systems | 3a. Describe the support system required for the specified enterprise. 3b. Describe the help provided by the government agencies for the specified product/service. 3c. Describe the help provided by the nongovernmental agencies for the specified product/service. 3d. Compute the breakeven point for the specified business enterprise, stating the assumptions made | 3.13.23.33.4 | Categorization of MSME, ancillary industries Support systems- government agencies: MCED, NI-MSME, PMEGP,DI, KVIC Support agencies for entrepreneurship guidance, training, registration, technical consultation, technology transfer and quality control, marketing and finance. Breakeven point, return on investment and return on sales. |
| UNIT IV Business Plan Preparation | 4a. Justify the importance of the business plan for the given product/service. 4b. Explain the key elements for the given business plan with respect to their purpose/size 4c Prepare the budget for the | 4.14.24.3 | Sources of Product for Business : Feasibility study Ownership, Capital, Budgeting, Matching entrepreneur with the project, feasibility report preparation and evaluation criteria Business plan preparation |

| DEPM | | | [| Semester VI | |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Unit -V Managing Enterprise | given venture. 4d. Prepare the details of the given component of the given startup business plan. 5a. Justify the USP of the given product/ service from marketing point of view. 5b. Formulate a business policy for the given product/service. 5c. Choose the relevant negotiation techniques for the given product/ service with justification. 5d. Identify the risks that you may encounter for the given type of business/ enterprise with justification. 5e. Describe the role of the | 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 | Unique Sellin Identification, d Preparing strate policy making, techniques. Risk Manageme risk taking, projects, integ angel investors, Incubation Cent procedure. | g Proposition eveloping a marke egies of handling negotiation and b ent: Planning for c initiation with rated futuristic venture capitalist. res: Role and | [U.S.P.]: ting plan. business: argaining calculated low-cost planning. |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

8. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom teaching and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related *co-curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews

- a. Develop two products from household waste (attach photographs).
- b. Download product development and innovative films from internet.
- c. Prepare a collage for Traits of successful entrepreneurs.
- d. Invite entrepreneurs, industry officials, bankers for interaction,
- e. Identify your hobbies and interests and convert them into business idea.
- f. Convert you project work into business.
- g. Choose a product and design a unique selling preposition, brand name, logo, advertisement (print, radio, television), jingle, packing, packaging, label for it.
- h. Develop your own website. Share your strengths and weakness on it. Declare your time bound goals and monitor them on the website.
- i. Choose any advertisement and analyze its good and bad point.
- j. Decide any product and analyze its good and bad features.
- k. Select any product and prepare its cost sheet.
- 1. Choose any product and study its supply chain.
- m. Arrange brainstorming sessions for improvement of any product.
- n. Study schemes for entrepreneurship promotion of any bank.
- o. Visit industrial exhibitions, trade fairs and observe nitty-gritty of business.
- p. Open a savings account and build your own capital.
- q. Organize industrial visit and suggest modifications for process improvement.

r. Interview at least four entrepreneurs or businessman and identify Charms of entrepreneurship and traits of successful entrepreneurs,

DEPM

s. Analyze case studies of any two successful entrepreneurs.

t. Perform a survey and identify local resources available for setting up of an enterprise, u. Engage in marketing of products.

- v. Carry out a demand supply gap analysis for a particular product.
- w. Organize a prototype development competition.
- x. Arrange fairs, events in the institute and try for sponsorships.
- y. Select any performance criteria and continuously compete with yourself.
- z. On any performance criteria continuously compete with others.
- aa. Foresee your dream and make a long-term plan for its accomplishment.
- bb. Dream for something unique and make a write-up.
- cc. Read articles, books on creativity.
- dd. Using morphological analysis technique, reduce cost or increase quality of a product,

ee. Conduct a market survey for a project. Collect data on machinery specifications, price,

output/hr., power consumption, manpower requirement, wages, raw material requirement,

specification, price, competitor's product price, features, dealer commissions, marketing mix.

ff. Prepare a business plan and organize a business plan competition, gg. Select a social cause, set objectives, plan and work for its accomplishment.

hh. Videography as many as possible from the above and upload on your website, YouTube, Facebook.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. '*L*' *in item No.* 4 does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About *15-20% of the topics/sub-topics* which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs/UOs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No. 8, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for *co-curricular activities.*
- e. Use Flash/Animations to explain various maintenances techniques.
- f. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- g. Instructors should emphasize more on deductive learning. Students should learn to recognize, create, shape opportunities, and lead teams for providing economic-social value to society.
- h. Business simulations should be used to enhance behavioral traits of successful intrapreneurs and entrepreneurs amongst students. Emphasis should be on creating entrepreneurial society rather than only setting up of enterprise.
- i. They must be encouraged to surf on net and collect as much information as possible.
- j. Each student should complete minimum twenty activities from the suggested list. Minimum possible guidance should be given for the suggested activities.
- k. Students should be promoted to use creative ideas, pool their own resources, finish their presentation, communication and team skills.
- 1. Alumni should be frequently invited for experience sharing, guiding and rewarding students.
- m. Display must be arranged for models, collages, business plans and other contributions so that they motivate others.

10. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

One Business Plan as a micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. S/he should submit it by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual

Semester VI

contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation in the middle of the semester and one at the end of the semester before submission of the project proposal incorporating the concepts taught during semester. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than *16 (sixteen) student engagement hours* during the course.

- a. Choose any advertisement and analyze its good and bad points.
- b. Decide any product and analyze its good and bad features.
- c. Select any product and prepare its cost sheet.
- d. Choose any product and study its supply chain.
- e. Arrange brainstorming sessions for improvement of any product.
- f. Study schemes for entrepreneurship promotion of any bank.
- g. Visit industrial exhibitions, trade fairs and observe nitty-gritty of business.
- h. Open a savings account and build your own capital.
- i. Organize industrial visit and suggest modifications for process improvement.

| s. | Title of Books | Author | Publication |
|-----|-------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| No. | | | |
| 1 | The Entrepreneurial mstinct: How | Mehta, Monica | McGraw-Hill Education, New Delhi, |
| | Everyone Has the Innate Ability to | | 2012, ISBN 978-0-07179742-9 |
| | Start a Successful Small Business | | |
| 2 | Entrepreneurship | Hisrich, R. D. | McGraw-Hill Education, New Delhi, |
| | | | 2013 ISBN-13: 9781259001635 |
| 3 | Part I Readings in Entrepreneurship | Sareen, S.B. | Entrepreneurship Development |
| | Education | | Institute of India(EDI), GOI |
| | | | Ahmedabad, 2016; ISBN: 978- |
| | | | 0078029196 |
| 4 | Reading Material of | Gujral, Raman | Entrepreneurship Development |
| | Entrepreneurship Awareness Camp | | Institute of India (EDI), GOI, 2016 |
| | | | Ahmedabad, |
| 5 | Product Design and Manufacturing | Chitale, A K | PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2014; |
| | | | ISBN: 9788120348738 |
| 6 | Entrepreneurship Development | Charantimath, | Pearson Education India, New Delhi; |
| | Small Business Entrepreneurship | Poornima | ISBN: 9788131762264 |
| 7 | Entrepreneurship Development: | CPSC, Manila | Tata Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi, |
| | Special edition for MSBTE | | |
| 8 | Entrepreneurship and Small | Khanka, S.S. | S.Chand and Sons, New Delhi, ISBN: |
| | Business Management | | 978-93-5161-094-6 |
| 9 | Entrepreneurship Development | S, Anil Kumar | New Age International, New Delhi, |
| | | | ISBN: 9788122414349 |

11. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

| Sr. | Title of book | Author |
|-----|-----------------------|---|
| No. | | |
| 1 | MCED Books links | http://www.mced.nic.iir/UdyojakSpecial.aspx71 inkty |
| | | pe=Udy oj ak |
| 2 | MCED Product and Plan | http://www.mced.nic.in/allproduct.aspx |
| | Details | |

| DE | CPM | Semester VI |
|----|--|--|
| 3 | The National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development Publications | http://niesbud.nic.in/Publication.html |
| 4 | Courses : The National Institute for Entrepreneurship and Small Business Development | http://niesbud.nic.in/docs/lstandardized.pdf |
| 5 | Entrepreneur.com | https://www.entrepreneur.com/lists |
| 6 | GOVT. SPONSORED SCHEMES | https://www.nabard.org/content dcatid=23andmid=530 |
| 7 | NABARD - Information Centre | https://www.nabard.org/Tenders. aspx?cid=5 01 andid=24 |
| 8 | NABARD - What we Do | http://www.nabard.org/contentl.aspx?id=8and catid=8andmid=488 |
| 9 | Market Review | http://www.businesstoday.in/markets |
| 10 | Start Up India | http://www.startupindia.gov.in/pdffile.php7title =Startup%20India%20Action%20Planandtype =Actionandq=Action%20Plan.pdfandcontent_t ype=Actionandsubmenupoint=action |
| 11 | About - Entrepreneurship Development Institute of India (EDII) | http://www.ediindia.org/institute.html |
| 12 | EDII - Centres | http://wyyw.ediindia.org/centres.html |
| 13 | EDII - Publications | http://www.ediindia.org/publication.html |
| 14 | Business Plans: A Step-by- Step Guide | https://www.entrepreneur.com/article/247 5 74 |
| 15 | The National Science and Technology Entrepreneurship Development Board (NSTEDB) | http://www.nstedb.cpWtiadex.htni |
| 16 | NSTEDB - Training | http://wvvw.nstedb.com/training/training.htm |
| 17 | Tata Exposures | http://www.tatasocial-in.com/project-exposure |
| 18 | Ministry Of Micro, Small And Medium Enterprises | http://www.dcmsme.gov.in/schemes/TEQUPD_etail.htm |
| 19 | List of Business Ideas for Small Scale Industry | https://smallb.sidbi.in/%20/thinking-starting-business/big- list-business-ideas-small-business |
| 20 | Thinking of Entrepreneurship | https://smallb.sidbi.in/entrepreneurship-slage/lh inki n g-e ntrepreneursh i p |
| 21 | List of services for Small Scale Industry | http://www.archive.india.gov.in/business/lndus try services/illustrative.php |

| DI | EPM | | Semester VI |
|----|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| 22 | NSIC Schemes and Services | http://www.nsic.co.in/SCHSERV.ASP | |

DEPM

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|--------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | Capstone Project execution and Report writing |
| Course Code | : | 21D68 |
| | | |

1. RATIONALE

This course on 'Capstone Project-Execution and Report Writing' is the continuation of the previous semester course on 'Capstone Project-Planning'. So, in this semester, the students are to implement the detailed Capstone Project Plan, which they have prepared in the preceding semester. Therefore, to successfully complete this Capstone Project by the end of this semester, it is necessary to incorporate the suggestions of the guide/examiners of the preceding semester. Hence, it is of utmost importance for the student to again re-capitulate and comprehend the importance, concept and need of the 'Capstone Projects' which are well explained in the 'Capstone Project-Planning' course in the previous semester.

Often, the jobs in the industry, which the diploma holders will come across when they join it and will be in the form of small or large projects. Such projects are generally an integration of the various types of skills which cut across the three major domains of learning

1.e. cognitive, psychomotor and affective domain which must have acquired during their journey from first semester to the last semester. Hence, it is essential that students are also given an opportunity to do large projects which require more time compared to the micro-projects in order to develop and integrate the highly essential industry oriented competencies and associated skills in the students. Therefore, in this semester the 'Capstone Project - Execution and Report Writing' will continue to integrate some more additional competencies along with those in the previous semester and hence build up greater confidence to face such situations in the world of work.

2. COMPETENCY

The course should be taught and implemented with the aim to develop the required course outcomes (COs) so that students will acquire following competency needed by the industry:

• Implement the Capstone Project Plan to solve the identified problem/task faced by industry/user related to the concerned occupation by integrating the various types of skills acquired during the program.

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

Depending upon the nature of the projects undertaken, the following could be some of the major course outcomes that could be attained, although, in case of some projects few of the following course outcomes may not be applicable.

- a) Implement the planned activity individually and/or as team.
- b) Select, collect and use required information/knowledge to solve the identified problem.
- c) Take appropriate decisions based on collected and analyzed information.
- d) Ensure quality in product.
- e) Incorporate energy and environment conservation principles.
- f) Consider the ethical issues related to the project (if there are any)
- g) Assess the impact of the project on society (if there is any). >
- h) Communicate effectively and confidently as a member of team.
- i) Prepare project report after performing due plagiarism check using appropriate tools.

j) Prepare project report after performing due plagiarism check using appropriate tools.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Tea Sch | chinş eme | g | Credit (L+T+P | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------|---|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | | |) | | Theory Practical | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | Т | Р | | Paper | aper ESE PA Total | | | ESI | Ε | P/ | 4 | Tot | al | | | |
| | | | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| - | - | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 50 | 20 | 50- | 20 | 100 | 40 |

Legends: L-Lecture; T - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; P - Practical; C - Credit, ESE - End Semester Examination; PA - Progressive Assessment

5. Course details

As the implementation of the Capstone project progresses and which has to be submitted at the end of project work, one of the outputs of this course is a detailed *Project Report* that is continuously prepared by the student. There will also be regular progressive assessment by the teacher as per the criteria no 7 on the basis of rubrics mentioned in **Appendix -C** and in the formats as shown in **Appendix-B** and also for the end-of-semester examination.

5.1 Guidelines for Capstone Project-Execution and Report Writing

- a) The students would like to revise the 'Capstone Project Plan' based on the feedback received in the fifth semester examination.
- b) This revised 'Capstone Project Plan' would be again approved by the project guide. As soon as the revised plan is approved by the teacher, the student will begin to work according to it and would also continue to maintain a dated '*Project Diary*' for the whole semester. This is a sort of a 'weekly diary' indicating all the activities conducted by the student every week in the semester to complete the project. This 'Project Diary' should be got signed by the teacher at regular intervals for progressive assessment. If this is maintained sincerely and truthfully by the student, it will be very helpful in compiling the *Final Project Report* at the end of the semester by him/her.

6. Project report

During the final Semester, the student will prepare a 'Project Report' in continuation with the activities conducted in fifth semester under Project Planning having following sub-titles:

Suggested contents of the Project report

- Title page (with name of team members and mentor teacher)
- Certificate (in the Format given in this document as annexure A)
 - Acknowledgements (this may need revision at the end of the final semester)
- Abstract (in one paragraph not more than 150 words)
- Content Page
 <u>Chapters</u>
- 1. Chapter-1 Introduction (background of the Industry or User based Problem/Task)
- 2. Chapter-2 Literature Survey (to finalize and define the Problem Statement)
- **3.** Chapter-3 Scope of the project
- **4.** Chapter-4 Methodology

Semester VI

- 5. Chapter-5 Details of designs, working and
- 6. Chapter-6 Results and Applications
- 7. Chapter-7 Conclusions And future scope
- 8. Appendix (if any)
- 9. References and Bibliography

Note:

- i. The report should contain as many diagrams, figures and charts etc. as relevant for the project.
- ii. Originality of the report (written in own words) would be given more importance rather than quality of printing and use of glossy paper or multi-color printing

7. ASSESSMENT OF PROJECT WORK

Project work has two components, first is Progressive Assessment (PA), while another is End Semester Examination (ESE).

7.1. Progressive Assessment (PA) Guidelines and Criteria

Project guide is supposed to carry out this assessment. It is a continuous process, during which for developing desired qualities in the students, faculty should orally give **informal feedback** to students about their performance and interpersonal behavior while guiding them on their project work every week. Following criteria should be considered while assessing students informally or formally during different stages of the project work.

The following factors need consideration for both Capstone Project-Planning and Capstone Project-Execution and Report Writing.

- a) Students should be assessed during the project work so that students can also get feedback for further improvement.
- b) It should be kept in mind that project work is mainly experiential learning and it is not the research work, so emphasis should be on work-based learning or learning from experience and development of attitudes and skills as mentioned in course outcomes. So, focus of assessment should also be on learning from the process of completing project work rather than on novelty or innovation in the project work.
- c) For progressive assessment at the end, students should be asked to give the power point presentation before group of teachers and junior students (so that junior students may also get awareness about the major project work they have to carry out in future)
- d) The students would be awarded marks for their efforts (In some cases it may happen that due to some reasons such as unavailability of some material or component or some other resources, students may not be able to complete the project, but they have tried their best, in such cases students would be given appropriate marks if they have done enough efforts.)
- e) The students would not be awarded marks if they have completed the project by getting done the work from market or some professionals (taking some help and guidance is different as compared to getting the work or maximum part of the work completed from others on payment basis).
- f) Originality of the report (written in own words) would be given more importance.

Semester VI

Criteria of Marks for PA for Capstone Project -Execution and Report Writing.

| Sr. No. | Criteria | | | | |
|------------|---|----|--|--|--|
| 1 | Project Proposal /Identification | | | | |
| 2 | Punctuality and overall contribution | 10 | | | |
| 3 | Project Diary | | | | |
| 4 | Execution of Plan during sixth semester | 20 | | | |
| 5 | Project Report including documentation | 15 | | | |
| 6 | Presentation | 05 | | | |
| | Total | 50 | | | |

Criteria of Marks for ESE for Capstone Project -Execution and Report Writing

| Sr. | Criteria | | | | |
|-----|---|----|--|--|--|
| No. | | | | | |
| 1 | Project Proposal | | | | |
| 2 | Punctuality and overall contribution | 05 | | | |
| 3 | Project diary | | | | |
| 4 | Execution of Plan during sixth semester | 10 | | | |
| 5 | Project Report including documentation | 10 | | | |
| 6 | Presentation | 10 | | | |
| 7 | Question and Answer | 15 | | | |
| | Total | 50 | | | |

g) The Project Guide will assure the quality of project done by his group.

7.2 END SEMESTER EXAMINATION (ESE)Evaluation shall be carried out according to following criteria. For each project, students from the concerned group should be asked to make presentation of their project, in front of the external and internal examiners which should be followed by question answer session to ascertain the contribution made by each student.

SPECIAL TEACHING STRETAGIES (If any)

- a) Teacher's should not spoon feed the students and let them try on their own at different stages of the project work and even first let them strive hard and only when efforts of students have failed, then teacher should guide them. Guidance should be in initially in the form of clues or hints rather than complete explanation, detailed explanation should be given only when students are not able to work based on clues/hints. The role of teacher should be limited to guide and facilitator
- b) Teachers should help students in selecting a topic which is relevant and challenging (but within capacity) for students according to their abilities.

Teachers should come out of the mindset that there should be compulsorily some innovation and novelty, in the project work. Because as discussed earlier, project is mainly opportunity for work based or experiential learning, the aim of which is to develop higher order cognitive skills and attitudes. Project at diploma level is not research or innovation. The main thing teachers have to ensure is that students choose a task or problem for their project work which is challenging but according to their capability i.e. a task which they can complete on their own without yelling it done from market.

SEMESTER VI

- d) Teachers should ensure that students prepare the project plan in as much detail as possible, since this way only they would learn the importance of planning and how to do the detail planning. Teachers should allow students to proceed ahead only when they have detailed plan with them.
- e) Teachers should motivate students to maintain project document project diary and project report. They should explain benefits of these activities to students and also train them in these activities, because most of them may be doing this first time.
- f) Project Guide should ensure that students submit chapter of report one by one to him/her as per schedule and should check the content of the chapters. The Project guide should monitor that schedule is maintained and report writing is not left till last few weeks. It should not be a problem since first three chapters of the report should have been written in fifth semester itself.
- g) Teachers should also encourage students to openly discuss their weaknesses and shortcomings .Teachers should develop confidence in students that admitting mistakes and weaknesses helps in improving them.
- h) Teachers should continuously discuss with students about working of group and progress in the project and from this discussion should identify their personal qualities (both strengths and weaknesses) and suggest to them ways for improving those qualities.
- i) Internal as well as external examiners should reward students for original work and efforts of students even if they are not fully successful or not able to complete the project in comparison to those students who have taken paid help from others to complete their project.

<u>Appendix-</u>A

CERTIFICATE

| This is to certify that Mr./Ms | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| , | | | | | | |
| from | Institute having Enrolment No | : | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| has completed project of final | year having title | . during the | | | | |
| academic year2020 | The project completed by individually/ in a group c | onsisting | | | | |
| of persons und | er the guidance of the Faculty Guide. | | | | | |

Name & Signature of Guide:

Telephone:.

SEMESTER VI

Appendix-B

PROGRESSIVE ASSESSMENT (PA) OF CAPSTONE PROJECT - EXECUTION AND REPORT WRITING

Evaluation Sheet for Internal Assessment

| Name of Student: | |
|--|------------|
| Name of Programme Semes | ter: Sixth |
| Course Title: Capstone Project: Execution and Report Writing Code:22060. | |
| Title of the Capstone Project: | |
| | |
| | |
| A. POs addressed by the Capstone Project (Mention only those predominant PC |)s) |
| a) | |
| b) | |
| c) | •••• |
| d) | •••• |
| B. COs addressed by the Capstone Project (Mention only those predominant) | POs) |
| | |
| | |
| a) | |
| b) | |
| c) | |
| | |
| C. OTHER LEARNING OUTCOMES ACHIEVED THROUGH THIS PROJE | ECT |
| 1. Unit Outcomes (Cognitive Domain) | |
| a) | |
| b) | |
| c) | |
| d) | |
| | |
| 2 Prostical Outcomes (in Psychometer Domain) | |
| | |
| a) | |
| b) | |
| 0) | |
| | |
| 3. Affective Domain Outcomes | |
| a) | |
| | |
| National Institute of Electronics & Information Technology, Aurangabad | Page 60 |

SEMESTER VI

| PROGRESSIVE ASSESSMENT (PA) Sheet | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|----|--|--|--|--|
| Sr. | Sr. Criteria | | | | | |
| No. | | | | | | |
| 1 | Project Proposal /Identification | | | | | |
| 2 | Punctuality and overall contribution | 10 | | | | |
| 3 | Project Diary | | | | | |
| 4 | Execution of Plan during sixth semester | 20 | | | | |
| 5 | Project Report including documentation | 15 | | | | |
| 6 | Presentation | 05 | | | | |
| | Total 50 | | | | | |

Appendix—B

Suggested Rubric for Capstone Project - Execution and Report Writing

| Sr. No. | Characteristi c to be assessed | Poor | Average | Good | Excellent |
|------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| 1 | Problem/Task Identification (Project Title) | Relate to very few POs Scope of Problem not clear at all | i. Related to some POs ii. Scope of Problem/Task vague | i. Take care of at- least Three POs ii. Scope of Problem/task not very specific | • Take care of more than three POs ii. Scope of problem/task very clear |
| 2 | Literature Survey /Industrial Survey | Not more than ten sources (primary and secondary), very old reference | At-least 10 relevant sources, at least 5 latest | At -least 15 relevant sources, latest | About 20 relevant sources, latest |
| 3 | Project proposal | Methods are not appropriate, all steps not mentioned, Design of prototype not started (if applicable). | Appropriate plan but not in much detail. Plan B for critical activities not mentioned. Time line is not developed. Design of Prototype is not complete, (if applicable) | Appropriate and detailed plan with Plan B for critical activities mentioned, but clarity is not there in methods, time line is given but not appropriate. Design of prototype is not detailed (if applicable) | Appropriate and detailed plan with Plan B for critical activities mentioned, clarity in methods with time line, Detailed design of prototype (if applicable) |
| 4 | Project Diary | Entries for most weeks are missing. There is no proper sequence and details are not correct. | Entries for some weeks are missing, details are not appropriate, not signed regularly by the guide. | Entries were made every week but are not in detail. Signed and approved by guide every week | Entries were made every week in detail, signed and approved by guide every week |
| 5 | Final Report Preparation | Very short, poor quality sketches, Details about methods, material, precaution and conclusions omitted, some | Detailed, correct and clear description of methods, materials, precautions and | Conclusions. Sufficient Graphic Description. | Very detailed, correct, clear description of methods, materials, precautions and conclusions. 1 licnh tables, charts and sketches |

SEMESTER VI

| | | details are wrong | | | |
|---|--------------|--|---|--|---|
| 6 | Presentation | Major information is not included; information is not well organized . | Includes major information but not well organized and not presented well | Includes major information and well organized but not presented well | Well organized, includes major information ,well presented |
| 7 | Defense | Could not reply to considerable number of questions. | Replied to considerable number of questions but not very properly | Replied properly to considerable number of questions. | Replied to most of the questions properly |

Suggestive Project Diary format

Week no:

Activities planne

SEMESTER VI

| Program Name | : | Diploma in Electronics Production and maintenance |
|--------------|---|---|
| Program Code | : | DEPM |
| Semester | : | Six |
| Course Title | : | VLSI with VHDL |
| Course Code | : | 21D69 |

1. RATIONALE

In the present scenario of electronics technology, CMOS is a vital important and basic need in the design/development of almost all products in the range from consumer to industrial and telecommunication engineering area. Functional capabilities of this technology lead to advanced Very Large-Scale Integration, large density of components, high speed of operation, less area with less power dissipation. Therefore, imparting knowledge of VLSI and its tools is need of today. After completion of this course, students will be able to develop applications in the area of digital electronics using VLSI design tools.

2. COMPETENCY

The aim of this course is to help the student to attain the following industry identified competency through various teaching learning experiences:

• Maintain VLSI based electronic circuits .

3. COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

The theory, practical experiences and relevant soft skills associated with this course are to be taught and implemented, so that the student demonstrates the following industry-oriented COs associated with the above-mentioned competency:

- a. Develop design flow for the given application using VLSI tools.
- b. Interpret CMOS technology circuits with their specifications.
- c. Use relevant VHDL model for given application.
- d. Debug VHDL program for the given application.
- e. Maintain FPGA based circuits.

4. TEACHING AND EXAMINATION SCHEME

| Teach | ing Sch | neme | Credit | Examination Scheme | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------|------|---------|--------------------|--------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|
| | Т | | (L+T+P) | | Theory | | | | | Practical | | | | | | |
| т | | р | () | Paner | ESE | | PA | | Total | | ESH | 2 | PA | | Tota | l |
| Ľ | | 1 | | Hrs. | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min | Max | Min |
| 2 | - | 2 | 4 | | - | - | - | | | ~ | 25# | 10 | 25- | 10 | 50 | 20 |

(*): Under the theory PA, out of 30 marks, 10 marks are for micro-project assessment to facilitate integration of COs and the remaining 20 marks is the average of 2 tests to be taken during the semester for the assessment of the cognitive domain UOs required for the attainment of the COs. Legends: L-Lecture; **T** - Tutorial/Teacher Guided Theory Practice; **P** - Practical; **C** - Credit, **ESE** - End Semester Examination; **PA** - Progressive Assessment.

5. SUGGESTED PRACTICAL/ EXERCISES

The practical's in this section are PrOs (i.e., sub-components of the COs) to be developed and assessed in the student for the attainment of the competency.

| s. No. | Practical Outcomes (PrOs) | Unit No. | Approx. Hrs. required |
|-----------|---|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | Identify internal block and pin configuration of FPGA & CPLD using datasheet. | Ι | 02* |
| 1 | using datasheet. | 1 | |

National Institute of Electronics & Information Technology, Aurangabad

Page 63

SEMESTER VI

| 2 | Develop flow chart of CMOS 1C fabrication using relevant website. | 11 | 02* | | | |
|----|---|----|-----|--|--|--|
| 3 | Install EDA tool (VHDL) for VLSI application. | HI | 02* | | | |
| 4 | Implement any two gates using Data flow and Behavioral model. | IV | 02* | | | |
| 5 | Implement Half /full adder / subtracter using FPGA. | IV | 02 | | | |
| 6 | Implement 8:1 multiplexer using FPGA | IV | 02 | | | |
| 7 | Implement 1:8 Demultiplexer using FPGA | IV | 02 | | | |
| 8 | Implement T& D-flip-flop using FPGA | IV | 02 | | | |
| 9 | Implement 2:4 Decoder using FPGA | IV | 02 | | | |
| 10 | Implement 8:3 Encoder using FPGA | IV | 02 | | | |
| 11 | Implement up-counter using FPGA | IV | 02 | | | |
| 12 | Implement synchronous counter using FPGA | IV | 02 | | | |
| 13 | Implement binary to gray code converter using FPGA. | IV | 02 | | | |
| 14 | Build /Test DAC using FPGA. | V | 02* | | | |
| 15 | Implement Stepper motor controller using FPGA. | V | 02 | | | |
| 16 | Implement four Bit ALU or sequence generator using FPGA. | V | 02* | | | |
| | Total | | | | | |

<u>Note</u>

- *i.* A suggestive list of **PrOs** is given in the above table. More such PrOs can be added to attain the COs and competency. A judicial mix of minimum 12 or more practical need to be performed, out of which, the practical's marked as '*' are compulsory, so that the student reaches the Precision Level' of Dave's Psychomotor Domain Taxonomy' as generally required by the industry.
- *ii. The Process' and Product' related skills associated with each PrO is to be assessed according to a suggested sample given below:*

| Sr. No. | Performance Indicators | Weightage in % |
|---------|---|----------------|
| a. | Preparation of experimental set up | 20 |
| b. | Setting and operation | 20 |
| с. | Safety measures | 10 |
| d. | Observations and Recording | 10 |
| e. | Interpretation of result and conclusion | 20 |
| f. | Answer to sample questions | 10 |
| g- | Submission of report in time | 10 |
| | Total | 100 |

The above PrOs also comprise of the following social skills/attitudes which are Affective Domain Outcomes (ADOs) that are best developed through the laboratory/field-based experiences:

- a. Follow safety practices.
- b. Practice good housekeeping.
- c. Demonstrate working as a leader/a team member.
- d. Maintain tools and equipment.
- e. Follow ethical practices.

The ADOs are not specific to any one PrO, but are embedded in many PrOs. Hence, the acquisition of the ADOs takes place gradually in the student when s/he undertakes a series of practical experiences over a period of time. Moreover, the level of achievement of the ADOs according to Krathwohl's 'Affective Domain Taxonomy' should gradually increase as planned below:

- 'Valuing Level' in I^s year
- 'Organizing Level' in 2nd year
- 'Characterizing Level' in 3rd year.

SEMESTER VI

DEPM

6. MAJOR EQUIPMENT/ INSTRUMENTS REQUIRED

The major equipment with broad specification mentioned here will usher in uniformity in conduct of experiments, as well as aid to procure equipment by authorities concerned.

| s. No. | Equipment Name with Broad Specifications | PrO. S. No. | | | | |
|------------------|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Personal Computer with latest configuration. | | | | | |
| 2 | FPGA trainer kit with accessories. | 10-15 | | | | |
| 3 | VLSI trainer kit along with peripherals such as switches, keyboard, LEDs, seven | 1-15 | | | | |
| | segment display. | | | | | |
| 4 | VLSI trainer kit along with DAC, ADC trainer kit. | 1-15 | | | | |
| 5 | VLSI trainer kit along with stepper motor. | 1-15 | | | | |
| 6 | JTAG cable, DMM, Bread Board. | 1-16 | | | | |
| 7 | Xilinx/Altera or equivalent EDA tool. | 13 | | | | |

7. UNDERPINNING THEORY COMPONENTS

The following topics/subtopics should be taught and assessed in order to develop UOs in cognitive domain for achieving the COs to attain the identified competency.

| Unit | Unit Outcomes (UOs) (in | | Topics and Sub-topics |
|-----------------|--|-----|---------------------------------------|
| IIn:t I | Le Differentiete between | 1 1 | Deview of Sequential Logia |
| Unit-1 | la. Differentiale between | 1.1 | A sum sharen sus and Sum sharen sus |
| Advanced | asynchronous and synchronous | | Asynchronous and Synchronous, |
| Digital Design | logic circuit for the given | | Metastability, Noise margins, Power |
| and ASIC, | parameters. | _ | Fan-out, Skew (Definitions only) |
| FPGA, CPLD. | 1 b. Develop the state diagram, state | 1.2 | Moore and Mealy Models, state |
| | table for the given sequential | | machine notation, |
| | logic. | 1.3 | Examples on Moore and mealy: |
| | lc. Develop model of Moore and Mealy | | counter, sequence detector only |
| | machine of the given Contents. | 1.4 | ASIC design flow |
| | Id. Describe the given ASIC, FPGA and | 1.5 | CPLD - Details of internal block |
| | CPLDs. | | diagram |
| | | 1.6 | FPGA - architecture, details of |
| | | | internal block diagram |
| Unit-II | 2a. Compare the performance of | 2.1 | Introduction of BJT and CMOS |
| CMOS | BJT and CMOS for the given | par | ameters |
| Technology | parameters. 2b. Draw the simplified | 2.2 | Basic gates using CMOS Inverter, |
| concepts. | CMOS logic | | NOR, NAND, MOS transistor |
| | of the given gates. 2c. Explain CMOS | | switches, transmission gates, CMOS |
| | inverter | | inverter characteristics. |
| | characteristics with relevant | 2.3 | Complex logic using CMOS |
| | sketch. | 2.4 | Estimation of resistance and |
| | 2d. Describe the given MOS fabrication | | capacitance layout. |
| | process. | 2.5 | Fabrication process: Overview of |
| | | | wafer processing, Oxidation, epitaxy, |
| | | | deposition. Ion-Implementation and |
| | | | diffusion, silicon gate process. |
| | | 2.6 | Basics of NMOS, PMOS and CMOS: |
| | | | nwell, pwell, twin tub process. |
| Unit- III | 3a. Describe Hardware description | 3.1 | Introduction to HDL: History of |
| Introduction to | language, its components and | | VHDL, Pro's and Con's of VHDL |
| VHDL | programming syntax. 3b. Describe the | 3.2 | VHDL Flow elements:-Entity, |

SEMESTER VI

| | given VHDL flow | | Architecture, configuration, package, |
|----------------|--|-----|--|
| | elements. 3c. Describe the use of given | | library only definitions. |
| | data | 3.3 | Data Types, operators, operations. |
| | type declaration in VHDL. 3d. Describe | 3.4 | Signal, constant and variables (syntax |
| | the given type of | | and use). |
| | VHDL modeling. | 3.5 | VHDL Modeling: - Data flow, |
| | | | Behavioral, Structural. |
| Unit-IV | 4a. Develop program using concurrent | 4.1 | Concurrent constructs (when, with). |
| VHDL | statements for the given application in | 4.2 | Sequential Constructs (process, if, |
| Programming | VHDL. | | case, loop, assert, wait) |
| | 4b. Develop program using sequential | 4.3 | VHDL program to implement Flip |
| | statements for the given application in | | Flop, Counter, shift register, MUX, |
| | VHDL. | | DEMUX, ENCODER, DECODER, |
| | 4c. Develop program to implement the | | MOORE, MEALY machines . |
| | given combinational /sequential logic | 4.4 | Test bench and its applications. |
| | circuit using VHDL. | | |
| | 4d. Describe the test bench for the given | | |
| | application in VHDL. | | |
| Unit- V | 5a. Describe VHDL simulation for | 5.1 | Event scheduling, sensitivity list, |
| HDL | the given application. 5b. Draw HDL | | zero modeling, simulation cycle, |
| Simulation and | design flow of | | comparison of software and hardware |
| Synthesis. | synthesis for the given | | description language, delta delay. |
| | application. 5c. Describe use of efficient | 5.2 | HDL Design flow for synthesis |
| | coding | 5.3 | Efficient Coding Styles, optimizing |
| | styles, optimizing expression, | | arithmetic expression, sharing of |
| | sharing of complex operator. | | complex operator. |

Note: To attain the COs and competency, above listed UOs need to be undertaken to achieve the 'Application Level' and above of Bloom's 'Cognitive Domain Taxonomy'.

Legends: R=Remember, U=Understand, A=Apply and above (Bloom's Revised taxonomy) <u>Note</u>: This specification table provides general guidelines to assist student for their learning and to teachers to teach and assess students with respect to attainment of UOs. The actual distribution of marks at different taxonomy levels (of R, U and A) in the question paper may vary from above table.

8. SUGGESTED STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Other than the classroom and laboratory learning, following are the suggested student-related *co-curricular* activities which can be undertaken to accelerate the attainment of the various outcomes in this course: Students should conduct following activities in group and prepare reports of about 5 pages for each activity, also collect/record physical evidences for their (student's) portfolio which will be useful for their placement interviews:

- a. Prepare the survey report on the VLSI based applications.
- b. Compare technical specifications and applications of various types of memory, CPLDs, FPGA and Prepare report.
- c. Refer basic requirement of PC configuration to install VLSI EDA tool.
- d. Give seminar on any course relevant topic.
- e. Conduct library / internet survey regarding different data sheet and manuals related CPLD, FPGA.
- f. Prepare power point presentation on VLSI and their applications.
- g. Undertake a market survey of companies' profile related to VLSI and prepare report.

h. Search for video / animations / power point presentation on internet for complex topic related to the course and make a presentation.

9. SUGGESTED SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONAL STRATEGIES (if any)

These are sample strategies, which the teacher can use to accelerate the attainment of the various learning outcomes in this course:

- a. Massive open online courses (MOOCs) may be used to teach various topics/sub topics.
- b. '*L' in item No. 4* does not mean only the traditional lecture method, but different types of teaching methods and media that are to be employed to develop the outcomes.
- c. About *15-20% of the topics/sub-topics* which is relatively simpler or descriptive in nature is to be given to the students for *self-directed learning* and assess the development of the COs through classroom presentations (see implementation guideline for details).
- d. With respect to item No. 8, teachers need to ensure to create opportunities and provisions for *co-curricular activities*.
- e. Guide student(s) in undertaking micro-projects.
- f. PPTs/Animations may be used to explain the construction and working of electronic circuits.
- g. Guide students for using data sheets / manuals.

10. SUGGESTED MICRO-PROJECTS

Only one micro-project is planned to be undertaken by a student assigned to him/her in the beginning of the semester. S/he ought to submit it by the end of the semester to develop the industry-oriented COs. Each micro-project should encompass two or more COs which are in fact, an integration of PrOs, UOs and ADOs. The micro-project could be industry application based, internet-based, workshop-based, laboratory-based or field-based. Each student will have to maintain dated work diary consisting of individual contribution in the project work and give a seminar presentation of it before submission. The total duration of the micro-project should not be less than **16** (sixteen) student engagement hours during the course.

In the first four semesters, the micro-project could be group-based. However, in higher semesters, it should be individually undertaken to build up the skill and confidence in every student to become problem solver so that s/he contributes to the projects of the industry. A suggestive list is given here. Similar micro-projects could be added by the concerned faculty:

- a. Prepare report of CMOS fabrication process.
- b. Market Survey related to CMOS IC's and prepare report.
- c. Develop four-bit addition/subtraction.
- d. Develop square wave generator of Frequency = 1 Hz/100Hz.
- e. A shopkeeper requires an alarm system when a customer enters into the shop through exits door. Develop a VLSI based system.
- f. An indication for any maloperation in the given application is to be indicated by blinking of LEDs. Build a VLSI based system for the same.

Note: Use FPGA kit and general-purpose PCB for making micro projects

| 11. | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| s. | Title of Book | Author | Publication | | | | |
| No. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | VHDL Basics to | Cocommont Voun | Pearson Education India, 2011 ISBN 10: | | | | |
| | programming | Gaganpieet Kaul | 8131732118 ISBN 13: 9788131732113 | | | | |
| | Digital Logic: | John M. Yarbrough | C.L Engineering, | | | | |

11. SUGGESTED LEARNING RESOURCES

SEMESTER VI

| 2 | Application and design | | ISBN 10: 0314066756 ISBN 13: 978 0314066756 |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|---|
| 3 | An engineering approach to digital design | Willian I. Fletcher | Prentice- Hall of India ISBN-13: 978- 0132776998 1SBN-10: 0132776995 |
| 4 | Principles of CMOS VLSI Design: A system perspective | Neil H. E. Weste Kamran Eshraghian | Pearson Education ISBN 10: 0201082225/ISBN 13:9780201082227 |
| 5 | VHDL programming by example | Douglas Perry | Tata Mcgraw-hill; 4 edition (2002) ISBN- 10: 0070499446 ISBN-13: 978- 0070499447 |
| 6 | Introduction to VLSI Design | Eugene D. Fabricus | McGraw Hill ISBN-13: 978-0070199484 ISBN-10: 0070199485 |
| 7 | VLSI design and EDA tools | Sarkar & Sarkar | Scitech Publications (India) Pvt Ltd (December, 2013) ISBN-10: 8183714978 ISBN-13: 978-8183714976 |
| 8 | Xilinx Manual | Xilinx | www.xilinx.com |

12. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE/LEARNING WEBSITES

- a. http://www.vlsiencyclopedia.com/2012/12/loop-statement.html
- b. http://only-vlsi.blogspot.in/2007/12/vlsi-design-flow.html